

RATAN TATA LIBRARY

RATAN TATA LIBRARY

B28e Cl. No.

Ac. No. 12533
This book should be returned on or before the date last stamped below. An overdue charge of 10 P. will be collected for each day the book is kept overtime.

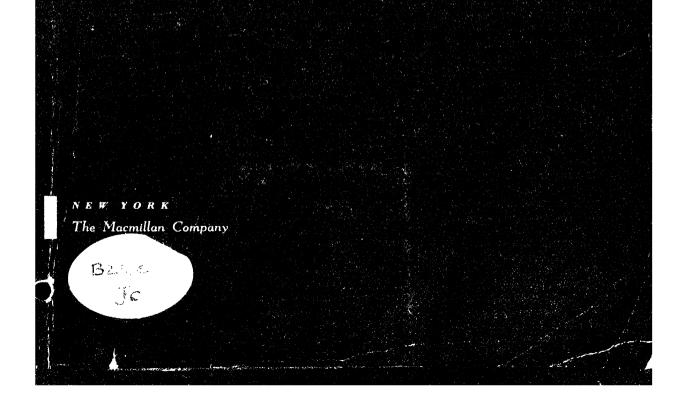
| - | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Laboratory Manual for ELEMENTARY STATISTICAL METHODS



As Applied to Business and Economic Data

> WILLIAM A. NEISWANGER and FLOYD B. HAWORTH, University of Illinois and WILLIAM L. LEAVITT. Standard Oil Company (Indiana)



Revised Edition copyright, 1950, by William A. Neiswanger, Floyd B. Haworth and William L. Leavitt

All rights reserved—no part of this book may be reproduced in any form without permission in writing from the publisher, except by a reviewer who wishes to quote brief passages in connection with a review written for inclusion in magazine or newspaper.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Fifth Printing, 1953

Previous editions copyright, 1942 and 1944, by William A. Neiswanger and Floyd B. Haworth

PREFACE

This is a revised edition of Neiswanger and Haworth, Laboratory Manual for Elementary Statistical Methods as Applied to Business and Economic Data, the first edition of which was published in 1942. Dr. William L. Leavitt, Manager, Commercial Research Division, Standard Oil Company (Indiana), who aided in the preparation of the earlier edition when he was a graduate student at Illinois, has joined as a full collaborator in this revised work.

We continue to think the first course in statistical methods in the applied field of economics and business should emphasize interpretation along with the techniques of arriving at descriptive values. The emphasis on analysis and interpretation of results is doubtless the outstanding feature of this Manual. As before, misuses and misinterpretations of statistical data are stressed, and we retain in this edition some problems which are simple exercises in logic in a quantitative setting.

In order to obtain realistic problem situations more data have been introduced here and there than can be used for calculations by students who lack laboratory facilities. In some of these cases, a portion of the work has been set up in tabular form and some calculations completed. There are, however, always a substantial number of computations in each step of the problem to be performed by the student.

Although an elementary course in statistics cannot produce finished technicians, a student who has "worked through" the tasks assigned in this manual should be acquainted with the elementary vocabulary of the language of size, know the leading sources of data, and understand the more commonly used statistical concepts and scientific methods, their uses and misuses, and their application to the solution of business and economic problems.

This Manual, like its predecessors, has been especially prepared for use with the text, *Elementary Statistical Methods as Applied to Business and Economic Data* by William A. Neiswanger. These materials parallel topical arrangements in that text.

Urbana, Illinois

William A. Neiswanger Floyd B. Haworth William L. Leavitt

CONTENTS

| Section | I | |
|---------|---|-----|
| | The Interpretation of Statistics | 1 |
| SECTION | 11 | |
| | Sources and the Collection of Data | 15 |
| SECTION | 111 | |
| | Simple Random Sampling and the Concept of Error | 25 |
| Section | IV | |
| | The Presentation of Statistical Data | 39 |
| SECTION | v . | |
| | The Presentation of Statistical Data | 49 |
| SECTION | VI | |
| | The Analysis of the Frequency Distribution | 59 |
| SECTION | VII | |
| | The Interpretation of Sampling Statistics | 67 |
| Section | VIII | |
| | Index Numbers | 73 |
| SECTION | IX | |
| | Time Series Analysis | 87 |
| SECTION | x | |
| | Functional Relations and Correlation Analysis | 131 |
| Section | XI | |
| | APPENDIX | 145 |
| | Laboratory Exercises for Beginners with Computing Machines | 147 |
| | Tables of Areas of the Normal Curve, of Square Roots, of Logarithms | |
| | and Random Numbers | 149 |
| | Instructions for the Use of a Slide Rule | 157 |
| SECTION | XII | |
| | Work Materials | 159 |



SECTION

The Interpretation of Statistics

- 1. The Nature of Statistical Results (Chapter II of text) Problems 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5
- 2. The Interpretation of Statistical Data (Chapter II of text) Problems 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14 and 15
- 3. The Calculation and Use of Percentages (Chapter II of text) Problem 16
- 4. Spurious Accuracy and Rounding of Numbers (Chapter II of text) Problems 12 and 17
- 5. Summary and Review, Problem 18

THE INTERPRETATION OF STATISTICS

The Nature of Statistical Data

PROBLEM I. THE USES OF STATISTICS

Determine the truth or falsity of the following statements and discuss briefly:

- 1. Statistical methods can be applied equally well to either individual cases or to group phenomena.
- 2. The use of statistical methods will relieve the business man of the necessity of relying on his own judgment in meeting business problems.
- 3. Bias in statistical data can result only from dishonesty on the part of the person collecting the information.

PROBLEM 2. FROM GROUP DATA TO INDIVIDUAL CASES

TABLE 1

AVERAGE FUTURE LIFETIME AT GIVEN AGES
United States, 1939–1941

| Age | Future Life | time in Year- |
|-----|-------------|---------------|
| | Male | Female |
| 0 | 62.8 | 67.3 |
| 10 | 57.0 | 60.1 |
| 20 | 47.8 | 51.4 |
| 30 | 38.8 | 42.2 |
| 40 | 30.0 | 33.2 |
| 50 | 22.0 | 24.7 |
| 60 | 15.0 | 17.0 |
| 70 | 9.4 | 10.5 |
| 80 | 5.4 | 5.9 |
| 90 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| 100 | 1.9 | 1.9 |

Source: Based on 1940 Census of Population and Deaths of 1939-41, U. S. Life Tables and Actuarial Tables, U. S. Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics, Federal Security Agency.

According to the data, Table 1, 20-year-old males have an average future lifetime of 47.8 years. For 20-year-old females the figure is 51.4 years. Does this mean that:

- 1. An individual female selected at random from your statistics class will live longer than an individual male student of the same age?
- 2. Husbands should expect their wives, of approximately equal age, to outlive them?
- 3. A life insurance company would not be interested in such data as these because insurance is usually sold to individual persons whose life time no statistic can foretell?
- 4. These data are of no practical value because they cannot be applied to the individual case?

PROBLEM 3. FROM GROUP DATA TO INDIVIDUAL CASES

A school of education has suggested the following standard for the distribution of final grades for students:

TABLE 2
STANDARD PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF GRADES

| Grade | Numerical Equivalent | Per Cent of Students Receiving Grade |
|-------|-------------------------|---|
| Α | 93–100 | 10 |
| В | 85- 92 | 20 |
| С | 77 – 84 | 35 |
| D | 70- 76 | 20 |
| E | 60- 69 | 10 |
| F | Below 60 | 5 |
| | | 100 |

Questions

- 1. Might this distribution be applied to the final grades in a course containing 300 students? Why?
- 2. Should this distribution be applied to each of fifteen sections making up a course of 300 students? State your reasons.

PROBLEM 4. THE INERTIA OF LARGE NUMBERS

Table 3 shows the yield per acre of corn in the state of Iowa and in the entire United States, 1930–1947.

TABLE 3

YIELD OF CORN PER ACRE IN THE STATE OF IOWA AND THE UNITED STATES
1930–1947

| Year | A (Bushels) | B (Bushels) |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1930 | 34.0 | 20.5 |
| 1931 | 32.9 | 24. 1 |
| 1932 | 43.0 | 26.5 |
| 1933 | 39.5 | 22.6 |
| 1934 | 23.0 | 15.7 |
| 1935 | 38.0 | 24.0 |
| 1936 | 20.7 | 16.2 |
| 1937 | 45.0 | 28.1 |
| 1938 | 46.0 | 27.7 |
| 1939 | 52.0 | 29.2 |
| 1940 | 52.5 | 28.4 |
| 1941 | 51.0 | 31.1 |
| 1942 | 60.0 | 25.1 |
| 1943 | 56.5 | 32.2 |
| 19 44 | 52.5 | 32.8 |
| 1945 | 44.5 | 32.7 |
| 1946 · | 57.0 | 36.7 |
| 1 94 7 | 30.5 | 28.6 |

Source: Agricultural Statistics, 1948, p. 43, and Crops and Markets, December issue 1932-1946, 1947 to 1949 Annual Report, U. S. Department of Agriculture.

PROBLEM 4. (Continued)

Questions

- 1. Which column represents Iowa experience and which applies to the United States? How do you know?
 - 2. Note that yields are higher in recent years than earlier years. How do you account for this?

PROBLEM 5. THE INERTIA OF LARGE NUMBERS

Among the thousands of students who enroll in the Urbana divisions of the University of Illinois each fall, there are always a few who find it desirable or necessary to withdraw after paying their fees and starting the work of the semester. Table 4 contains the record of enrollments, withdrawals, and the percentage of withdrawals during the prewar and postwar years.

TABLE 4

Total Enrollment, Withdrawals, and Percentage of Withdrawals, University of Illinois, Urbana Divisions, Fall Semesters, 1937–1940 and 1947–1949

| Date | Number Enrolled | Number Withdrawn | Per Cent Withdrawn |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1937, fall semester | 12,571 | 428 | 3.40 |
| 1938, fall semester | 12,816 | 373 | 2.91 |
| 1939, fall semester | 12,389 | 377 | 3.04 |
| 1940, fall semester | 12,524 | 437 | 3.49 |
| 1947, fall semester | 19,477 | 547 | 2.81 |
| 1948, fall semester | 19,166 | 496 | 2.59 |
| 1949, fall semester | 19,675 | 521 | 2.64 |

Source: Annual Report of the Director, Office of Admissions and Records, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

Questions

- 1. Do you think it possible for the Registrar to predict who, among the many thousand students, will withdraw from the University? Why?
- 2. Do you think it possible for the Registrar to predict with reasonable accuracy how many students will withdraw from the University during a peacetime fall semester? Why?
- 3. How do you explain the reduction in the per cent withdrawn between the prewar and post-war periods? Do you think that the lower withdrawal rate will continue?

PROBLEM 6. REASONING FROM A STATISTICAL GENERALIZATION

TABLE 5
CREDIT RATINGS OF INDIVIDUALS IN VARIOUS OCCUPATIONS,* UNITED STATES, 1941

| | Ratings in 1941† | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Occupation | Average Rating | Ratings by Credit Bureaus | Ratings by Stores |
| Business executives | 95.3 | 97.1 | 93.5 |
| Army officers | 92.2 | 90.2 | 94.1 |
| Chain store managers | 92.1 | 93.4 | 90.7 |
| Skilled factory workers | 89.5 | 90.4 | 88.5 |
| Office workers | 89.1 | 91.0 | 87.1 |
| Trainmen | 89.0 | 90.0 | 88.0 |
| Retailers (independent) | 88.6 | 91.0 | 86.1 |
| Civil Service employees | 87.5 | | 87.5 |
| Engineers (civil, etc.) | 87.4 | 83.0 | 91.8 |
| Farmers (owners) | 84.7 | 84.2 | 85.1 |
| School teachers | 83.5 | 85.8 | 81.2 |
| Doctors | 83.2 | 88.5 | 77.8 |
| Retail salespeople | 81.7 | 85.6 | 77.7 |
| Dentists | 81.5 | 87.2 | 75.8 |
| Postal employees | 77.6 | 82.9 | 72.2 |
| Nurses | 77.3 | 80.0 | 74.5 |
| Traveling salesmen (wholesale) | 74.3 | 81.4 | 67.1 |
| Ministers | 73.4 | 75.6 | 71.1 |
| Contractors | 68.3 | 70.8 | 65.8 |
| Policemen | 63.0 | 64.3 | 61.7 |
| Lawyers | 61.0 | 62.7 | 59.2 |
| Railroad section hands | 60.3 | 59.4 | 61.2 |
| College students | 59.5 | 60.0 | 59.0 |
| Plumbers | 59.3 | | 59.3 |
| Carpenters | 57.4 | 58.5 | 56.2 |
| Unskilled factory workers | 57.2 | 57.9 | 56. 4 |
| Janitors | 54.6 | 58.7 | 50.5 |
| Farmers (tenants) | 49.8 | 48.1 | 51.4 |
| Common laborers | 47.8 | 45.2 | 50.4 |
| Domestic servants | 47.1 | 47.5 | 46.7 |
| Coal miners | 46.9 | 46.0 | 4 7.7 |
| Waiters (hotel, restaurant, etc.) | 46.7 | 53.3 | 40.0 |
| Barbers | 45.7 | 47.1 | 44.3 |
| Plasterers . | 45.7 | 47.6 | 43.8 |
| Soldiers (enlisted men) | 44.6 | 44.4 | 44.8 |
| Bartenders | 42.3 | 45.6 | 39.0 |
| Painters | 36.1 | 33.3 | 38.8 |
| Farm laborers | 35.8 | 36.6 | 35.0 |
| Musicians | 33.5 | 33.3 | 33.6 |

Percentage ratings were determined according to the following scale: good, 100; fair, 60; poor, 20.

The ratings in Table 5 resulted from a study made by the Associated Credit Bureaus of America, the Credit Management Division of the National Retail Dry Goods Association, and the Bureau of Business Research of the University of Illinois. Reports were received from 512 credit bureaus and 819 stores distributed widely throughout the United States.

[†] Each of the 39 ratings listed in the table for 1941 is based upon 162 to 1,280 reports. The following six occupations were rated by less than 100 but more than 25 credit executives: architects, 72.9; firemen (city), 62.8; oil field workers, 61.4; miners (other than coal), 49.1; lumberjacks, 41.5; truckers, 34.6.

Source: P. D. Converse, "The Occupational Credit Pattern," Opinion and Comment, Bureau of Business Research, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, August 12, 1941, p. 2.

PROBLEM 6. (Continued)

Questions

- 1. May we conclude that an individual whose occupation is listed in the lower half of the table will prove to be a poorer credit risk than one whose occupation is in the upper half of the table? Explain.
- 2. In spite of these results, "some credit men say that occupation is of little importance in passing upon an application for credit" (from page 1, *ibid*.). How can this position be maintained in view of the above results?
- 3. In view of your answer to questions 1 and 2, how precisely should the ratings shown in Table 5 be interpreted by the credit manager? Explain in detail.

PROBLEM 7. REASONING TO A STATISTICAL GENERALIZATION

February 24, 1950, the General Motors Corporation announced a reduction in wages and car prices under its flexible cost of living wage contract with the United Automobile Workers, CIO. Wages of some 290,000 hourly paid and 72,000 salaried employees were cut approximately two cents an hour and passenger car and truck prices were lowered from \$10 to \$40 depending on the make and model.

Under the wage contract with UAW wages may be adjusted quarterly to changes in the Consumer Price Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor. This feature of the wage contract is known as an "escalation clause."

During the immediately preceding quarter also, wages and car prices were reduced when the index fell.

Question

May we generalize from this that there is a high correlation between hourly wage rates in industry and commodity prices?

PROBLEM 8. REASONING TO A STATISTICAL GENERALIZATION

Between 1939 and 1948, the cash receipts from farming in the United States rose from \$7.8 billion a year to the large value, \$31.0 billion. During the same period, the gross national product of the American economy increased from \$91.3 billion to \$262.4 billion and the country was in a state of great prosperity.

Source: Survey of Current Business, Statistical Supplement, 1949.

Question

Do you think these relations can be taken to prove the often repeated phrase, "Prosperity on the farm means prosperity for all"?

PROBLEM 9. REASONING TO A STATISTICAL GENERALIZATION

"Contrary to what any taxpayer might assume at first thought, tax exemption for public housing saves money for taxpayers. The payment in both 1944 and 1945 was \$85,453, which is exactly 251 per cent more than the taxes formerly assessed (but never collected in full) on the sites of the two projects."

Source: Old Brick Annual Report, July 1946, St. Louis Housing Authority.

PROBLEM 9. (Continued)

Questions

- 1. What is your estimate of the amount of taxes formerly assessed against the sites on which the public housing was placed?
 - 2. Does the argument made convince you that the taxpayers' first thoughts are wrong? Explain.

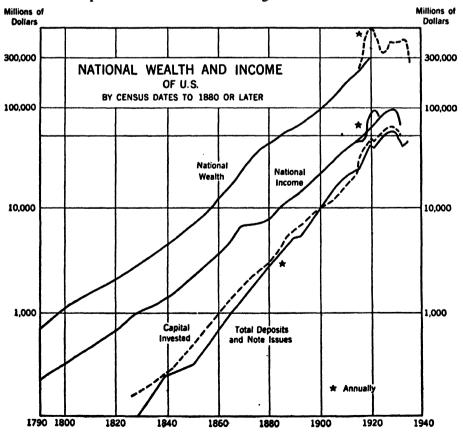
PROBLEM 10. CONCURRENCE IN TIME—CAUSATION?

A book, Capitalism the Creator, by Mr. Carl Snyder was published in 1940. Mr. Snyder's thesis is given, briefly, in the following quotation:

Who, and what, created this industry—so incredibly vast? Labor? In a sense, "labor" contributed almost nothing. It did not invent the dynamo, which produces all this electric power. That was the work of an untutored bookbinder's apprentice, who lives in fame as the greatest experimental genius of his age, and perhaps since Archimedes. Nor did "labor" make any serious contribution to develop it. To perfect and make practical this epochal invention required the genius and skill of three generations and more, of thousands of trained engineers and physicists, a brilliant line extending from Faraday to Edison, Steinmetz and Langmuir. Who paid for all this long travail of experimentation, and the salaries of all these technicians, involving the investment of tens of millions of dollars? Labor? No, it was Capital Savings; this, and this alone which alike created this wondrous industry, and all our modern world of comfort, convenience, and luxury beside.

Such is the thesis of this volume. It is not offered as a "theory," but as an elemental reality.... The thesis here presented is simple, and unequivocal; in its general outline, not new. What is new, I would fain believe, is the proof; clear, statistical, and factual evidence...

Part of the statistical proof offered is the following chart and comment:



8

PROBLEM 10. (Continued)

We have official estimates of the increase of National Wealth, that is, taxable wealth, from 1850, and back of that some careful estimates by the English statistician Mulhall. Professor W. I. King has made similar estimates of National Income, from 1850; these have been here carried back to 1790 by comparison with the increase in production and trade. With these are shown capital invested in manufacturing, and total deposits in banks, revealing how closely all of these factors are associated. It is precisely this increase in available capital and bank deposits which has made possible the extraordinary growth of our national income and well-being. And when this capital supply is cut off, we have just such stagnation and social depression as in the ten years from 1930—leading to every conceivable economic vagary, and to a colossal loss in wealth, employment, and income. If we could but learn that here, at least, money (i.e., Capital) makes the mare go!

Source: Carl Snyder, Capitalism the Creator, The Macmillan Company, New York, 1940, pp. 4 and 89.

Question

1. Without considering the merit of the entire argument which Mr. Snyder develops in his book, consider only the one question: Do the statistics charted *prove* that the increase in capital invested, deposits, and note issues caused the increase in national wealth and income? Explain.

PROBLEM II. ARE OTHER THINGS EQUAL?

The following comes from the February 6, 1938, issue of the Chicago Tribune:

WOMEN CALLED SAFEST DRIVERS OF AUTOMOBILES

Des Moines, Ia., Feb. 5 – (AP) – Police Captain F. E. Timmons of the Des Moines traffic detail declared today that women are the safest drivers and he endorsed back seat driving. Speaking on a police sponsored safety broadcast, Captain Timmons declared that while women motorists held twenty-five per cent of the drivers' licenses issued in Iowa, they figure in only nine per cent of the accidents reported to police and state motor vehicle department. . . .

Question

1. Do these figures prove that women drive more safely than men?

PROBLEM 12. STATISTICAL ESTIMATES AND SPURIOUS ACCURACY

1. The U. S. Treasury Department reports the gross debt per capita in 1948 as \$1,721.29. A footnote states that this value is based on estimated population for the continental United States as of July 1.

Source: Annual Report of the Secretary of the Treasury on the State of the Finances; for the Fiscal Year ended June 30 1948, p. 445. Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.

2. Average hourly earnings for production workers in manufacturing industries, United States, August 1949, are: gross \$1.399, excluding overtime, \$1.366.

Source: Monthly Labor Review, January, 1950, p. 111. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor. Washington, D. C.

3. The population of Chicago at the time of the last census of population (1950) was 3,631,835.

Source: 17th Decennial Census—1950, Preliminary Population Announcement, Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Chicago, July 1950.

Questions

- 1. In each of the three cases cited, do you think the precision of the measurements reported is less than the figures indicate? Explain.
 - 2. Would you argue that less precise statements might be better?

PROBLEM 13. OUESTIONS CONCERNING STATISTICAL UNITS

- 1. How, according to the census definition of a farm given in the text, pp. 39-41, might a change in the price of farm produce cause a piece of land to be classified as a farm in one census and not a farm in another, without any change in the use of the land?
- 2. The price of gas was increased from \$1.10 to \$1.30 per 1000 cubic feet between June and December, 1932, in the city of St. Louis, Missouri. What questions would you raise before accepting this statement as a true expression of the change in the cost of this fuel in St. Louis?
- 3. Personal income in the United States was estimated at 72.6 billion dollars in 1939. Personal income in 1948 was 211.9 billion dollars. What questions would you raise before accepting these figures as evidence that the living standards of the American people were higher in 1948 than in 1939?

PROBLEM 14. QUESTION OF STATISTICAL UNITS

The June 16, 1947, issue of *Life* magazine carried an article in which the Princeton graduating class of 1932 was analyzed and shown to be superior to other Princeton classes with respect to average salary earned by its members 15 years after graduation. For instance, the average earnings of the members of the class of 1921 were only \$5,289 by 1936, 15 years after graduation, but members of the class of 1932 were earning an average of \$9,543 in 1947 at the end of their first 15 years out of school.

The author explained the superior showing of the 1932 class, "graduating in the depth of the depression sharpened their wits and taught them how to find a job and work hard to hold onto it."

Questions

- 1. Does the author's explanation seem reasonable to you? Explain.
- 2. Can you think of a better explanation of the variation in average earnings, class by class, 15 years after graduation? What is it?

PROBLEM 15. THE ASSUMPTION OF STATIC CONDITIONS

In 1939, the production of a dozen men's shirts required 7.06 man-hours of direct and indirect factory labor. By 1947, comparable labor requirements were reduced to 5.96 man-hours.

Source: Man-Hours Expended Per Unit for the Manufacture of Men's Dress Shirts in Selected Establishments, 1939 to 1947, p. 1. Report No. LS-48-3232, Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Department of Labor, July 1948.

Question

1. This reduction of 15.6% in man-hour requirements means that about 16% fewer persons may expect to find employment in this industry. Right?

PROBLEM 16. REPORTING AND INTERPRETING PER CENT CHANGES

1. The following is a paragraph from a letter in which a manufacturer is justifying an increase in his price:

We purchase Item J from the Ball and Roller Bearing Company, Danbury, Connecticut, who changed the discount from 40% to 30%. This is a difference of 10% in the discount but is a net increase of 16\frac{3}{2}% to us.

Question

Would you consider this a possible result or has the manufacturer made a mistake?

- 2. If we have 100 numbers, each with a one per cent error, we will, if we add the numbers together, secure a 100 per cent error in the total. Do you agree?
 - 3. The following quotation is taken from a weekly publication entitled In Fact.

PROBLEM 16. (Continued)

The National City Bank, in its August Bulletin, analyzes the profits of leading corporations for the half year ending June 30, 1941. In Fact compares these figures with the comparable periods of 1940 and 1939.

| | Industrial Groups | Companies Reporting | |
|------|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| 1941 | 25 | 360 | increase in profits 1941 over 1940 of 20.3% |
| 1940 | 30 | 400 | increase in profits 1940 over 1939 of 58.6% |

This percentage increase of 78.9 is large enough, but when the bulletin of August, 1939, shows an increase in net profits over 1938 of a cool 100%, the recapitulation is staggering. Simple arithmetic discloses an increase in net profits, 1941 over 1938, of 178.9 per cent.

Source: "More about the Unfair Tax Program," In Fact, Sept. 8, 1941, p. 2.

Point out the errors in the statistical analysis.

4. This quotation also comes from In Fact.

Here . . . are the facts. (Corporate profits, of course, mean that the public paid more money; wages, it must be remembered, constitute only a small proportion of value of products, 6% in meat, 21% in steel, 16% in autos.)

(Column 1 is from U. S. Department of Labor except aircraft, which is from Department of Commerce; column 2 is from National City Bank letter, March 1941.)

1940 Increases Over 1939

| | Weekly Wage Increase | Corporation Net Profits |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| All manufacturing | 6% | 27% |
| Aircraft | 3% | 191% |
| Iron, steel | 5% | 98% |
| Machinery | 8% | 68% |
| Transportation (mainly autos) | 7% | 25% |
| Textiles | 2%. | 33% |

On August 26 the American Federation of Labor issued a statement showing that wage gains in the past year do not warrant the slightest advance in prices and that industry's profits are so immense they can easily absorb the moderate wage increases; furthermore, worker's increasing productivity steadily reduced unit labor costs and expanding industrial production is reducing unit overhead costs.

Source: "Newspapers Blame Farmers, Labor," In Fact, September 8, 1941, p. 2.

Question

Do the statistics prove the point?

5. A report is received from industry by a government agency containing the following argument:

In melting, however, 25% of the metal is lost. Any pricing formula you impose on the industry must, therefore, provide that the per pound price of the metal paid by the founder be increased 25% in figuring metal cost.

Question

Do you find anything wrong with the arithmetic of this argument?

6. Quote from a political spellbinder during the dark days of the great depression, 1929-1937.

Prices have declined 25 per cent. Do you know how much they will have to rise to get back where they were? Thirty-three and one-third per cent! We'll never make it!

PROBLEM 16. (Continued)

Question

Is his arithmetic right? What of his conclusion?

- 7. The Educational Policy Committee of a large middle western University states in a recent report:
- ... small classes are relatively expensive and a large per cent of such classes within a department, where conditions do not require individual instruction or small classes, suggest that the list of offerings might be more wisely planned.

In an attached table a department is shown which enrolls less than ten students in 50 per cent of its classes. There is a strong implication that the course offerings of this department stand in need of reorganization.

Question

What questions would you raise?

- 8. \$583 million of securities were issued during November 1948 for the purpose of raising new capital in the United States. During November 1949 but \$379 million were issued for this purpose, according to the *Federal Reserve Bulletin* of January 1950. This represents approximately a 65 per cent decline. Right?
 - 9. During the war a manufacturer explained a price increase as follows:

We have been hit hard by material allocations. As a matter of cold and brutal fact there has been a 150% decline in our production in the last quarter compared with the same quarter last year. You know what this does to costs.

Question

What common error do you find in this statement?

10. The following index numbers are taken from the Monthly Labor Review published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor.

TABLE 6 INDEX Numbers of Wholesale Prices by Groups and Subgroups 1926 = 100

| Group and Subgroup | 1949 | 1948 | 1941 |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| All commodities | 155.0 | 165.0 | 87.3 |
| Farm products | 165.5 | 188.3 | 82.4 |
| Textile products | 140.4 | 148.6 | 84.8 |
| Farm machinery | 146.5 | 136.9 | 94.5 |
| Iron and steel | 165.7 | 155.2 | 96.4 |
| Nonferrous metals | 144.3 | 157.5 | 84.4 |
| Lumber | 286.0 | 312.2 | 122.5 |
| Chemicals | 117.4 | 126.1 | 87.2 |
| Oils and fats | 123.8 | 205.0 | 77.6 |
| Paper and pulp | 160.8 | 168.5 | 98.2 |

Source: Monthly Labor Review, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor.

Questions

a. How would you state the increase in lumber prices to 1949? 286.0 per cent increase? 186.0 per cent increase? Or how?

PROBLEM 16. (Continued)

- b. Over what period of time has the increase taken place? That is, what is the reference period?
- c. How should we write the percentage decrease in chemicals between 1948 and 1949? Is it 8.7 per cent?
- d. Which of the commodity groups shown above experienced the largest percentage increase 1941–1948? How should the increase be written?
- e. The All Commodity Index is 87.3 for 1941. Can we conclude that prices in 1941 were below "normal?"
- f. There are questions concerning sampling and averaging which might well be raised regarding these figures. What are some of these questions?

PROBLEM 17. SPURIOUS ACCURACY

1. Round the following to two decimal places:

| (a) 717.8552 | (c) 24.9450 |
|--------------|--------------|
| (b) 863.5845 | (d) 813.8550 |

- 2. The University of Michigan had a total attendance of 565,432 (turnstile count) at its first six home football games in 1949. What was the average attendance per game?
- 3. According to the Federal Reserve Board, \$20 bills in circulation totaled \$8,520 million in November, 1949. This is 31 per cent of the total money in circulation.

What is your estimate of the total money in circulation?

4. As of October, 1947, all member banks of the Federal Reserve System had \$97,328 million in loans and investments. Of this, 60.9 per cent was invested in U. S. government obligations.

What is your estimate of the amount member banks had invested in U. S. government obligations?

5. The Research Department of the Sopac Auto Supply Company has been requested to provide estimates of sales for the next year. Each of the four lines is assigned to an individual analyst and a tabulation of their reported findings is as follows:

| | Thousands of Dollars |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Battery sales | 60 |
| Tire sales | 230 |
| Tube sales | 32.84 |
| Auto accessories | 81.608 |
| | |

Questions

- a. What is the total of the above sales estimates?
- b. In order to avoid loss of time in the preparation of the forecasts, what instructions should the supervisor have given each analyst relative to the required precision in the estimates?

General Questions Problem 17

- 1. What rule have you followed in rounding the numbers in group 1 above?
- 2. What rule have you followed in deciding the number of significant places in the addition in 5 above?
- 3. What rule have you applied in determining the number of significant places in multiplication and division?

PROBLEM 18. REVIEW OF SECTION I

In Section I many common mistakes made in the use of statistical data have been illustrated. Attention has been called to these faults in reasoning and computations because they are common and one must be continually on guard against them.

In order to systematize and organize the points illustrated by Problems 1-17 inclusive, write a brief report enumerating and classifying the types of faulty procedures illustrated in this section.

SECTION |

Sources and the Collection of Data

- 1. The Road Map of a Survey (Chapter III of text) Problem 19
- 2. Questionnaire and Schedule Construction (Chapter III of text) Problems 20, 21 and 22
- 3. Sources of Business Data (Chapter III of text) Problem 23

SOURCES AND THE COLLECTION OF DATA

PROBLEM 19. ROAD MAP OF A SURVEY

The following constitutes a general check list of survey procedures. Although the steps outlined below have been presented as though they were in direct sequence, considerable retracing and adjustment is typically required.

1. Preparation of a prospectus

Tentative statement of the problem, data needed, general estimate of cost and length of time required for completion.

2. Authorization to perform the study

Approval is given to undertake a specific research project along with authorization for expenditure of funds as required within stated limits.

3. Budgeting the funds authorized for the study

An approximation is made of the cost requirements for each phase of the survey, the length of time estimated as necessary to complete the given phase of the study by stenographic, clerical, comptometer, coding, and the various analytical groups.

4. Defining the purpose of the survey

The purpose of the survey is stated with the greatest amount of precision possible—what the survey is intended to accomplish—its use in the hands of management.

5. Reviewing previous or similar studies

The analyst should be familiar with other work done in the same or closely related fields both within the company and by other research groups, in order to be guided by other findings and other experience as well as to avoid unnecessary effort or expense.

6. Examination of relevant characteristics of the subject to be surveyed

The greater the familiarity with pertinent behavior patterns—economic, sociological, ethnic, and the like, as appropriate, or other significant attributes of the subject being surveyed, the greater guidance the analyst has in placing each analytical phase of the study in proper context.

7. Definition of the universe

Statement is required delimiting the scope of the survey as to qualified respondents or area of investigation.

- 8. Preparation of questionnaire or schedule
 - a. List questions the survey should answer.
 - b. Review with interested parties.

Ascertain whether answers to questions propounded would serve the purposes of various groups who plan to use the findings of the survey. For example, the Advertising Department, Sales Department, Credit Department.

- c. Draft questionnaire.
- d. Pre-test.
- e. Revise questionnaire or schedule in light of pre-test findings.
- f. Pre-code where possible.
- g. List and outline the form of analytical tables planned.

Plan the cross classifications of the variables as appropriate to the general and specific purposes of the study.

9. Design of the sample

Determination of type of sample—unrestricted random, quota, area, cluster, and stratifications, if any. The accuracy required and the amount of money available for design and field work are some of the factors which govern the type and size of sample used.

10. Collection of data

a. Training interviewers

Effort must be made to assure interviewer understanding of the schedule, comprehension of the questions contained in the schedule, effective interviewing procedure and uniformity of approach.

PROBLEM 19. (Continued)

b. Supervising interviewers

Arranging the iterinary, keeping account of the progress made, verifying that interviews were made in accordance with requirements, etc.

c. Conducting the interviews

Eliciting the required information from the proper respondent in accordance with the prescribed plan.

d. Call-backs and substitutions

Some interviews cannot be made because respondents are not at home, for example, or refuse to answer. Call-backs may be required or a system of substitution may be planned which will not introduce bias.

e. Reviewing interviewer experience

As the interviews progress, steps should be taken to assure that the operating experience of the interviewers is conveyed to the analyst both as a guide for interpreting the findings, to evaluate the significance of particular questions in the eyes of the respondent and to record experience on specific aspects of the schedule or data collection procedures.

11. Receipt and review of returns

Returns are reviewed for completeness, rectifiable inconsistencies, etc. Where necessary the form is returned to the interviewer for re-interview, as required.

12. Editing, coding, verifying

After personal examination of a sufficient number of forms to establish the adequacy and internal consistency of the answers, procedures are established for editing all forms, for classification and coding of the answers obtained and for verifying the clerical coding operations.

13. Tabulation of results

Where the survey is large and/or the variables numerous, tabulating equipment may be required. In this event, cards must be punched for the tabulating equipment and the tables run on tabulating machines. Under these circumstances, plans will have been made earlier to assure that the form in which the data are coded and the requirements for tables are appropriate to efficient use of mechanical tabulating procedures.

14. Review of procedures and results

Although the analyst must stay alert to any change which would require review throughout the study, a review of the procedures and results at this stage of the study is warranted. Appropriate adjustments are made where required.

15. Organization of the report

A tentative outline of the written form of the report is prepared in order to provide a systematic approach to preparation of the report.

16. Analysis of data and preparation of the report

Not only must the analysis be of competent quality, but it is important that the results be presented in such a way as to be understood by, and of interest to, management. Usually the findings will contain the basis for recommendations. It is particularly important that these be presented in an interesting fashion with clarity and with the maximum amount of tact.

17. Completion of the technical review

Throughout the study the analyst should prepare a running notation of procedures involved and commentary on their effectiveness. This technical review will serve both as a guide to interpretation of the findings by other analysts and as an aid in crystallizing the experience gained in the study.

Schedule and Questionnaire Design

PROBLEM 20. WHAT IS WRONG WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE?

In the development of a survey, the prepation of the questionnaire or interviewers' schedule ranks high in both difficulty and importance. The hypothetical questionnaire which appears below has been designed to illustrate some of the more common pitfalls of questionnaire preparation.

Assume that you are a market analyst and that this questionnaire on "Home Preference in Hand Soap" has been submitted for your approval.

PROBLEM 20. (Continued)

Home Preference in Hand Soap

| a. | Name the brand of hand soap you prefer—such as Pali | nolive, Ivory, or the like. $oldsymbol{-}$ | |
|----|---|--|----------|
| | What brand of hand soap did you buy last? | | (Brand) |
| | Why did you buy (soap named in b) hand soap? | (Brand) | * |
| d. | Would you prefer a fatty acid or a detergent base soa | p? | |
| e. | What brand of hand soap did you use this morning? |) | |
| | How many cakes of (soap named in e) do you use in a | (Brand) | |
| | What is the total quantity of hand soap your househo | (Numbe | r) |
| | Where have you seen or heard the soap named in "b" | · | (Number) |
| | 1. Soap operas | 5. Prize contests | |
| | 2. Newspapers | 6. Billboards | |
| | 3. Store displays | 7. Magazines | |
| | 4. Singing commercials | 8. Other commerci | als |

Discussion

Evaluate each of these questions as either satisfactory or unsatisfactory, indicating the nature of the faults recognized.

PROBLEM 21. SCHEDULE CONSTRUCTION

Sections A, C, and the Classification Data section of a comprehensive schedule prepared and used by Market Facts, Inc., Chicago, in a study of livestock marketing are shown in Exhibits 1 and 2 on the following pages. The personal interview method was employed.

The purpose of the survey was stated to be:

To secure an accurate, up-to-date picture of how livestock is marketed today, the importance of various market outlets, and the factors contributing to the use of these outlets by livestock producers.

Questions

- 1. In what respects is this schedule superior to the one shown in Problem 20? Explain.
- 2. Would this survey answer the question, "Is the farm trucker a key person in determining the flow of livestock to particular markets?" Explain.
- 3. What terms in this schedule should be defined for the guidance of the interviewers? Make a list.
- 4. Would this survey help answer the question, "What influences determine the farmer's choice of market to which to sell his stock?" Explain.
 - 5. How would the classification data be used in the analytical parts of this study? Explain.

EXHIBIT I

SECTIONS A, C AND THE CLASSIFICATION DATA SECTION, FROM A COMPREHENSIVE SCHEDULE BY MARKET FACTS, INC., 1950

| HA RK | MARKET FACTS, INC., 39 S. LASALLE ST., ONICAGO JOB NO. 9-355 # | | JOB NO. 9.353 PAGE FOUR |
|------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| NAME | NAME AND INITIALS OF PERSON INTERVIEWED. | SECTION C ASK OF ALL RESPONDENTS | |
| 7 C T | CITY OR TOWN | . How many times did you sell slaughter cattle during 1948? | 2 |
| COUNTY ZONE # | (5) TOWNSHIP | 010 NOT RAISE SLAUGHTER CATTLE FOR SALE (120) (1f cattle not sold for slaughter, skip to Section D | |
| 4 | DATE(s) OF CALL(S): 1. 2. 3. 21. | . About how many cattle did you sell for slaughter during 1948? | 21 22 28 |
| <u>-</u> : | COTION A ASK OF ALL RESPONDENTS e of the day do you find it most convenient to listen to | 22a. Which of these types of selling points did you use during 1948 for your cattle? (Show white card) | |
| . 4 | What radio stations do you listen to most often? | 22b. (If more than one selling point used, ask:) About how many cattle — <u>last</u> year — did you market at each of those selling points? (24.35) | |
| m, | What farm papers or magazines do you find most helpful? | SELLING POINT GUL, #22a GU, #22a | - □ |
| j | Are you farming as a hired manager, in a partnership, or for yourself? FOR SELF IN PARTNERSHIP AS HIRED MANAGER (14) 14 | CBUTRAL MARKET, PUBLIC STOCKYARDS OR TERMINAL MARKET CITY: (Write sn) | " |
| į | (If Partnerskip" or Tired Manger" in Question 44, ask:) Wo takes out in making the final decisions as far as the sale of your | CITY: (Wite in) | |
| | | LOCAL DEALERS LOCAL INDEPENDENT BUYERS TRUCKER BUYERS | 2 2 3 |
| \$ | livestock for slaughter", ship to Classification Data.) [17 *C. f* " mettioned in S. d. ack.] Who is the partner/owner? | | |
| į | | LOCAL AUCTION MARKETS | 33 24 35 |
| | Continue interview with respondent, but also interview person listed | COOPERATIVE LIVESTOCK MARKETING ASSOCI. | |
| សាំ | in fig., if available.) Where do you usually get your price information on livestock? | ERS LOCAL PACKER I TO PACKER AT CHICAGO VEARBY PACKING PLANT | ٠. |
| Ś | Who helps you decide which selling point you will sell your live | NAME CITY | |
| | the best | SOLD TO OTHER FAMILIES | |
| ક | 6b. (If "fes", ask:) Who do you contact? (19) | TOTAL | |
| | | | |

Continued on the next page. White and yellow cards referred to in Schedule are shown as Exhibit 2.

EXHIBIT 1 (continued)

SECTIONS A, C AND THE CLASSIFICATION DATA SECTION, FROM A COMPREHENSIVE SCHEDULE BY MARKET FACTS, INC., 1950

| PAGE SEVEN | 57 56 59 60 61 62 | | \$ 0 11 01 12 12 12 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 | * | * |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| 31. Did his suggestions influence you in any way as to which selling point you sold your cattle? YES NO (44) 32. The last time a trucker picked up your cattle, did he buy or ask to buy your cattle? BOUGHT ASKED TO BUY BUT DIDN'T (45) | Approximate age of respondents: 29 on UNDER : 50 01 0VER | (59) ELEMENTARY HIGH SCHOOL COLLEGE DWIER PART OWNER-PART TENANT T MANAGER | Owns truck: Yes No (17 7es 7) SIZE WAKE (65) Major source of farm income: LIVESTOCK DAIRY PRODUCTS POULTRY FIELD CROPS OTHER (Specify) Distance of farm from Chicago: miles (67.69) Distance of farm from closest central market: miles (70.72) | Specify central market (If other than Chicago):(73) Market Facts Representative(74,75) Comments on Interview: | REPRESENTATIVE: Do not write below this line COOPERATIVE LOCAL INDEPENDENT BLYER MICTION (80) |
| PAGE FIVE 353 | | | 6 | \$ | 88 |
| Which of these (Show yellow card) was most important to you when you sold your cattle to | 24. (If "K", ask:) Why did you feel you would get greater net proceeds there? | 25. [If "L", ask:) Why did you feel it was more convenient to sell there? (37.38) 26. [If "Other" reasons, ask:) Why is that so important to you? | 27. Did you last year ship your cattle in your own truck, did you hire a trucker or, did the buyer pick up your cattle? • USED OWN TRUCK HIRED TRUCKER BUYER PICKED UP (39) | 28. Did the trucker at any time last year suggest where you should sell your cattle? YES NO DON'T REMEMBER (40) (If "No" or "Don't remember", ship to Section (7) 23a. Which selling point did he suggest? (41) | 29b. (If a central warket, ask:) Did he suggest the central market itself, or did he have a commission firm or agency at the central market in mind? CENTRAL MARKET COMMISSION FIRM (42.43) 30. What reasons did he give for suggesting this selling point? |
| ส | 7 | K K | 0 | 4 4 | o w |

White and yellow cards referred to in Schedule are shown as Exhibit 2.

EXHIBIT 2

THE WHITE CARD

Local Auction Markets

Cooperative Livestock Marketing Association

Packers—Local Packer Buyers—Direct to Packer at Chicago—Direct to Nearby Packing Plant

Central Market, Public Stockyards or Terminal Market

Local Dealers—Local Independent Buyers—Trucker Buyers

Sold to Other Farmers

Ques. 9a and 22a

THE YELLOW CARD

- K. "I usually get more net proceeds for my cattle when I sell them there"
- L. "It is more convenient for me to sell my cattle there"
- M. Any other reasons

Ques. 23

Source: Exhibits 1 and 2, from Market Facts, Inc., Mr. W. F. O'Dell, President, Chicago.

PROBLEM 22. UNIVERSITY STUDENTS AND THE FOUNTAIN PEN MARKET

Assume that you are employed by a fountain pen manufacturer who considers the student market important.

Your task is first, to discover what kind of fountain pen students seem to prefer, and second, to find out where students get their pens.

PROBLEM 22. (Continued)

Questions

- 1. Do you consider the statements of purpose given above sufficiently precise? If not, sharpen them until they are useful. (See point 4 of the Road Map.)
- 2. Do you think the objectives stated are so different as to require two separate surveys or could both objectives be accomplished in one? Explain.
 - 3. Assume that you are to make one or both of the studies.
 - a. Define the universe (point 7 of Road Map).
 - b. List the questions your survey is to answer (point 8 of Road Map).
 - c. Draft the schedule (questionnaire) which is to be filled in by the personal interview method.
 - d. If there are any terms used in your schedule which should be defined to avoid mistakes by your interviewers or respondents, define them.
- 4. Turn to the Road Map and note what additional steps must be taken after the schedules are received from the field staff.

Sources of Business Data

PROBLEM 23. LIBRARY ASSIGNMENT

Each student may be assigned the task of obtaining one of the series of data from the list below. These data are available in the Statistical Supplement of the Survey of Current Business, published by the Department of Commerce, United States Government.

Instructions

- 1. Go to the Statistical Supplement of the Survey of Current Business for the most recent year and copy the annual values for the last 10 years of the series assigned you.
- 2. Look up and copy the footnotes (there are some 100 pages of footnotes at the back of the Statistical Supplement) which relate to your series. If they are very lengthy, abridge them.
- 3. Check through the Statistical Supplement and list one other series of data which you think might aid in explaining the variations observed in the data collected under 1 above. Write a brief paragraph explaining why you selected the one chosen.

Questions

- 1. What is the primary source of the data you collected from the Statistical Supplement under Instruction 1 above?
- 2. Have the data you collected been "adjusted"? If so, for what and how do they differ in their behavior from "unadjusted" series?
- 3. Are any terms defined in the footnotes referred to under Instruction 2 above? If yes, please list the terms with the definitions given.
- 4. Do you think the series you have copied is strictly comparable throughout the period coveréd? Would any lack of comparability detected serve to bias the figures? Do you have any estimate of the amount of bias, if any?

Partial List of Series to Be Found in

Statistical Supplement, Survey of Current Business

- 1. Monthly average investment in new plant and equipment by U. S. industries.
- 2. Total U.S. National Income.
- 3. Wages and salaries paid to non-governmental employees, U.S.
- 4. Index of Industrial Production, U. S. Adjusted.
- 5. Index of Industrial Production, U.S. Unadjusted.

PROBLEM 23. (Continued)

- 6. Total profits of U.S. corporations before taxes.
- 7. Expenditures by consumers for non-durable goods, U. S.
- 8. Total amount spent by consumers for goods and services in the U.S.
- 9. The value of new construction in the U.S. each year.
- 10. Total amount of personal savings by individuals in the U.S. each year.
- 11. Index of iron and steel production.
- 12. Industrial and commercial failures, compiled by Dun and Bradstreet.
- 13. Consumers' Price Index, compiled by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.
- 14. Prices received by U. S. farmers, computed by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics.
- 15. Prices paid by U. S. farmers, computed by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics.
- 16. The general parity ratio for farming, computed from price indexes.
- 17. The total number of businesses operating in the U.S., monthly average.
- 18. Index of manufacturers' sales adjusted for number of working days per month.
- 19. Inventories held by retail establishments in the U.S.
- 20. Index of the price of bituminous coal.
- 21. Index of wholesale prices, all commodities.
- 22. The purchasing power of the U. S. dollar as measured by the Consumers' Price Index.
- 23. Number of production workers engaged in the manufacture of aircraft and parts (exclusive of engines) in the U. S.
- 24. Number of new dwelling units (non-farm) started each month in the U.S.
- 25. Cost of radio facilities used in advertising automobiles, clothing, electrical equipment, financial services, foods and beverages, motor fuel, household goods, soap, smoking materials, toilet goods and medical supplies, and the total of all of these for a recent month.
- 26. Ratio of collections to accounts receivable in U. S. department stores by months.
- 27. Monthly sales by Sears, Roebuck and Company.
- 28. Estimated number of people, fourteen years of age and over, in the U. S. civilian labor force, since 1940.
- 29. New public utility construction in the United States.
- 30. New private residential construction in the United States.
- 31. Nation's fire losses, compiled by the National Board of Fire Underwriters.
- 32. Man-days idle due to labor-management disputes and work stoppages.
- 33. Admitted assets of the member companies of the Life Insurance Association of America in the form of United States Government bonds and stocks (book value).
- 34. The value of ordinary life insurance written in New England each month.
- 35. Bond yields as computed by Moody's Investors Service by ratings; that is, Aaa, Aa, A, Baa.
- 36. New York Stock Exchange market value of all listed shares.
- 37. Dow-Jones and Company, Incorporated, average of 30 industrial stock prices.
- 38. Exports and re-exports of the United States to Africa.
- 39. Imports to the United States from South American countries.
- 40. Revenue passengers carried by scheduled airlines.
- 41. Consumption of tax paid cigarettes.
- 42. Monthly average production of pig iron reported by American Iron and Steel Institute.
- 43. Total production of all types of motor fuel.
- 44. New passenger car registrations compiled by R. L. Polk and Company.
- 45. Book value—End of month inventories of manufacturers' goods in process, at book value.
- 46. The Consumers' Price Index prepared by U. S. Department of Labor.
- 47. Construction Cost Index, San Francisco, prepared by the American Appraisal Company.
- 48. Sales of automotive parts and accessories by retail stores.
- 49. Index of department store sales in the Federal Reserve District of Kansas City.
- 50. Average weekly earnings of employees in the automobile industry, U. S.
- 51. The discount rate charged by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.
- 52. Gross direct public debt of the Federal government outstanding each month.
- 53. Imports of gold from foreign countries.
- 54. Index of freight car loadings on Class 1 steam railways.
- 55. Price of gasoline at retail service stations, 50 cities and at the Oklahoma refinery.
- 56. Index of construction costs, frame residences, in the U.S.

SECTION III

Simple Random Sampling and the Concept of Error

- 1. Non-sampling Errors in Sampling (Chapter IV of text) Problem 24, parts 1-4
- 2. Mistakes, Errors and Bias (Chapter IV of text) Problems 25, 26, 27
- 3. Selecting a Sample (Chapter IV of text) Problems 28, 29, 30 and 31.
- 4. Influence of Changing Sample Size (Chapter IV of text) Problems 32, 33, 34 and 35

| | | ٠ | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| | | · | | |
| | · | | • | |
| | | | | |

SIMPLE RANDOM SAMPLING AND THE CONCEPT OF ERROR

Non-Sampling Errors in Sampling

PROBLEM 24. SAMPLING PLANS AND BIASES

1. A survey was made by a research agency for a manufacturer of garden tools to discover whether it might pay to put on an intensive advertising campaign directed to city dwellers. Personal interviews were used in households selected at random.

Instructions to the interviewers read, in part, "If no one is at home when you call, substitute for that call the nearest household at which you do find someone at home." The key question asked in all completed interviews was, "Do you have a vegetable garden?"

Question

What opportunities for bias do you see in this instruction to the interviewers?

2. When personal interviews or questionnaires are used to determine magazine readership, there is a bias in favor of the prestige magazines such as Fortune, Atlantic Monthly, Harper's, Holiday, Saturday Review of Literature, etc.

One agency, to avoid this bias, posed as a waste paper buyer and went through the survey area paying 2¢ a pound for old magazines. Each of the households from which purchases were made was classified by its estimated income level and a record was made of magazines found in each income class.

Question

Is it possible that the agency avoided one source of bias at the expense of introducing another bias?

3. When making a market area survey, one question asked in personal interviews was, "What proportion of your clothing purchases is made out of town?" The sample was designed for 200 interviews selected at random.

Ten per cent of those interviewed replied "I don't know," "It is none of your business," or made similar evasive answers.

The interviewers argued that only 20 persons made such replies and this was not enough to trouble about. The supervisor insisted, however, that 25 additional names be selected at random and the quota of 200 completed interviews be made by finding among the 25 additional persons 20 who would cooperate.

Questions

- a. What bias do you think might have resulted from using the original 180 interviews for the analysis?
 - b. Do you think the supervisor's action in taking additional interviews removed the bias?
 - c. What should have been done?
- 4. Taxes on real property provide a large part of the money used to finance local government, schools, and municipal facilities. Real estate is supposed to be valued at its full market value, but in

PROBLEM 24. (Continued)

periods of rapidly changing prices, such as 1940–1950, tax values and market values are likely to get wide apart and the relation is different from property to property and community to community with resulting inequities in the tax burden.

In some states it is provided that properties which are sold shall have their sales prices compared with their tax values (tax values ÷ sales values); these ratios are then averaged and tax values in that area are then raised or lowered to equalize tax and market values.

Questions

- a. Is a sample taken in making this adjustment? Is it a random sample? What kind of sample is it? Discuss.
- b. Would you suspect bias in the tax value-market price ratios because of the method of selection? Explain.

PROBLEM 25. MISTAKES, COMPENSATING ERRORS, AND BIAS

In measuring the outer diameter of Saturn's ring, the astronomer Bessel secured the following results at Königsberg Observatory. Each item represents an individual reading of the distance in seconds. The arithmetic average of the items, 39".308, was taken as the best approximation of the distance.

 $TABLE\ 7$ Bessel's Readings of the Outer Diameter of Saturn's Ring

| 38".91 | 39".32 | 38".93 | 39".31 |
|--------|--------------------|---------|---------|
| 39 .17 | 39 .O 4 | 39 . 57 | 39 .46 |
| 39 .30 | 39 .03 | 39 .35 | 39 .25 |
| 39 .14 | 39 .4 7 | 39 . 29 | 39 . 32 |
| 39 .40 | 39 .33 | 39 .28 | 39 .62 |
| 39 .41 | 39 . 4 0 | 39 . 36 | 39 .20 |
| 39 .42 | 39.30 | 39 .41 | 39 .43 |
| 39 .43 | 39.36 | 39 .02 | 39 .01 |
| 38 .86 | 39 . 51 | 39 .21 | 39 .17 |
| 39 .60 | 39 . 54 | 39 .45 | 39 . 72 |

Source: Spherical and Practical Astronomy, Chauvenet, Lippincott & Co., 1868, Vol. II, p. 495.

- 1. As will be noticed, 40 different measurements of the distance were made and identical results obtained but twice. Why is there this variation among the repeated measurements of the same thing?
- 2. In view of your discussion under 1, is the failure to get the same answer repeatedly due to a mistake, random errors, or bias?
- 3. What is the justification of taking the arithmetic average and permitting it to represent the true distance?
- 4. Does Bessel's method mean that when our statistical results fail to "check out" we can take an average of our incorrect results and obtain the right answer? If so, under what circumstances; if not, why not?

PROBLEM 26. MISTAKES, COMPENSATING ERRORS, AND BIAS

Table 8 comes from the census of population taken by the Bureau of the Census in 1940.

TABLE 8
Age Distribution of the Population, United States, 1940

| Age Group | Nun | Number | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|------------|-------|--------|--|--|
| Age Group | Male | Female | Male | Female | | |
| All Ages | 66,061,592 | 65,607,683 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | |
| Under 5 years | 5,354,808 | 5,186,716 | 8.1 | 7.9 | | |
| 5 to 9 years | 5,418,823 | 5,265,799 | 8.2 | 8.0 | | |
| 10 to 14 years | 5,952,329 | 5,793,606 | 9.0 | 8.8 | | |
| 15 to 19 years | 6,180,153 | 6,153,370 | 9.4 | 9.4 | | |
| 20 to 24 years | 5,692,392 | 5,895,443 | 8.6 | 8.9 | | |
| 25 to 29 years | 5,450,662 | 5,645,976 | 8.3 | 8.6 | | |
| 30 to 34 years | 5,070,312 | 5,172,076 | 7.7 | 7.9 | | |
| 35 to 39 years | 4,745,659 | 4,799,718 | 7.2 | 7.3 | | |
| 40 to 44 years | 4,419,135 | 4,368,708 | 6.7 | 6.6 | | |
| 45 to 49 years | 4,209,269 | 4,045,956 | 6.4 | 6.2 | | |
| 50 to 54 years | 3,752,750 | 3,504,096 | 5.7 | 5.3 | | |
| 55 to 59 years | 3,011,364 | 2,832,501 | 4.6 | 4.3 | | |
| 60 to 64 years | 2,397,816 | 2,330,524 | 3.6 | 3.6 | | |
| 65 to 69 years | 1,896,088 | 1,910,569 | 2.9 | 2.9 | | |
| 70 to 74 years | 1,270,967 | 1,298,565 | 1.9 | 2.0 | | |
| 75 years and over | 1,239,065 | 1,404,060 | 1.9 | 2.1 | | |

Source: Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1949, p. 11, Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

Notice that the total number of females is somewhat less than the number of males and that this relationship holds until the age bracket 20 to 24 years is reached, then until age 40 the females appear to be more numerous than the males. This is true both in terms of total numbers and the proportion of each sex within the age group.

Between the ages of 40 and 60, however, the proportion of females is less than found in the male population. In old age the females again exceed the males both in numbers and the proportion surviving.

- 1. Do the characteristics of these data, pointed out in the two preceding paragraphs, seem reasonable to you on a priori grounds?
- 2. Can you pick up any clues which lead you to think that mistakes, compensating errors, or bias have entered in the collection, tabulation, or publication of these data? Be explicit.
 - 3. Could any errors or mistakes you have detected be eliminated by a process of averaging?

PROBLEM 27. FORECAST CHANGE IN AGE DISTRIBUTION

TABLE 9

Forecast Age Distribution of the Population
United States in the Year 2000

| Age Group | Number | Per Cent |
|-------------------|-------------|----------|
| Total | 163,312,000 | |
| Under 5 years | 9,847,000 | 6.0 |
| 5 to 9 years | 10,645,000 | 6.5 |
| 10 to 14 years | 10,702,000 | 6.6 |
| 15 to 19 years | 10,812,000 | 6.6 |
| 20 to 24 years | 11,129,000 | 6.8 |
| 25 to 29 years | 11,546,000 | 7.1 |
| 30 to 34 years | 11,663,000 | 7.1 |
| 35 to 39 years | 11,271,000 | 6.9 |
| 40 to 44 years | 10,853,000 | 6.6 |
| 45 to 49 years | 11,011,000 | 6.7 |
| 50 to 54 years | 11,620,000 | 7.1 |
| 55 to 59 years | 11,874,000 | 7.3 |
| 60 to 64 years | 8,831,000 | 5.4 |
| 65 to 69 years | 7,158,000 | 4.4 |
| 70 to 74 years | 6,189,000 | 3.8 |
| 75 years and over | 8,161,000 | 5.0 |

Source: Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1948, p. 29. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

Instructions

1. Refer to Problem 26 and write a brief statement relating to the important changes anticipated in the number and age distribution of the population of the U. S.

Questions

- 1. List briefly some of the economic consequences of the shifts analyzed above.
- 2. Appraise the reliability of such forecasts as this.

Selecting a Sample

PROBLEM 28. THE CHOICE OF A SIMPLE RANDOM SAMPLE

In Table 10 will be found the cost of meals in the à la carte division of the University Commons during the luncheon hour, Thursday, December 11, 1941. The checks are listed in the order recorded on the tape in the cash register. In Table 11 is reported the same type of data taken in the same way for luncheon, March 9, 1950.

Instructions

- 1. (a) Select two random samples from the luncheon data for December 11, 1941. The first sample should contain not less than 35 items, and the second sample should be at least twice as large.
 - (b) Compute the arithmetic mean of each of your samples.
- 2. (a) Carry out instructions 1a and 1b above, but use data for March 9, 1950.

(Note: Save copies of the 2 large samples as these are to be used in Problem 46.)

PROBLEM 28. (Continued)

- 1. Table 10 includes 384 items while Table 11 contains 650 items. Should the sample of the Table 11 data be larger than the sample of Table 10 data in the ratio 650/384 to obtain equally reliable results? Explain.
- 2. What methods did you use to obtain random choices in selecting items for your samples? Explain.
- 3. Should the sample of the 1950 data be larger than the sample of the 1941 data because the average expenditure in 1950 is higher?
- 4. If you took another sample of the same size as your larger sample from the same universe would you expect to obtain an identical average? Explain.
 - 5. Do you think your sampling results are reasonably satisfactory? Explain.
- 6. Select one of your samples and explain how many additional items would be needed to halve the random sampling error.
- 7. It is clear that luncheon costs were much higher in 1950 than in 1941. Would you, however, assign increased prices as the sole cause of the differences in the averages you obtained? If not the sole cause, give other reasons.
- 8. Would the fact that one set of data was taken in December and the other in March make any difference? Explain.

PROBLEM 28. (Continued)

TABLE 10

Cost of Meals Served at the University Commons, à la Carte, Luncheon Hour,
December 11, 1941
(384 items)

| | | | | (384 1 | tems) | | | | |
|----|----|----|-------------|--------|------------|----------------|------|----|----|
| 20 | 36 | 48 | 55 | 23 | 29 | 33 | 46 | 35 | 30 |
| 25 | 44 | 42 | 31 | 47 | 41 | 25 | 55 | 26 | 34 |
| 47 | 34 | 18 | 23 | 47 | 23 | 23 | 42 | 39 | 49 |
| 37 | 24 | 30 | 25 | 36 | 26 | 18 | 38 | 18 | 52 |
| 23 | 28 | 26 | 34 | 25 | 30 | 20 | 40 | 24 | 42 |
| 29 | 25 | 28 | 36 | 48 | 44 | 25 | 48 | 52 | 32 |
| 31 | 29 | 46 | 35 | 36 | 24 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 33 |
| 34 | 24 | 39 | 42 | 32 | 32 | 48 | 48 | 45 | 30 |
| 23 | 36 | 12 | 39 | 40 | 28 | 43 | 52 | 30 | 45 |
| 38 | 32 | 12 | 15 | 33 | 32 | 32 | 50 | 42 | 39 |
| 44 | 45 | 25 | 29 | 40 | 12 | 43 | . 49 | 54 | 33 |
| 36 | 30 | 56 | 35 | 41 | 45 | 62 | 46 · | 48 | 30 |
| 46 | 55 | 26 | 51 | 39 | 43 | 52 | 44 | 25 | 19 |
| 54 | 45 | 55 | 52 | 58 | 52 | 41 | 40 | 30 | 36 |
| 27 | 50 | 37 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 35 | 44 | 24 | 30 |
| 37 | 43 | 59 | 46 | 53 | 31 | 29 | 33 | 35 | 47 |
| 30 | 49 | 43 | 36 | 37 | 29 | 53 | 34 | 19 | 43 |
| 21 | 32 | 33 | 23 | 38 | 49 | 44 | 39 | 25 | 54 |
| 32 | 27 | 31 | 22 | 27 | 48 | 21 | 59 | 40 | 39 |
| 28 | 32 | 35 | 31 | 40 | 4 7 | 44 | 24 | 25 | 15 |
| 25 | 39 | 21 | 30 | 35 | 23 | 49 | 32 | 48 | 23 |
| 44 | 34 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 5 4 | 33 | 36 | 42 |
| 18 | 43 | 21 | 43 | 39 | 26 | 24 | · 32 | 26 | 35 |
| 42 | 23 | 40 | . 38 | 41 | 28 | 33 | 40 | 56 | 27 |
| 47 | 17 | 45 | 30 | 54 | 29 | 50 | 38 | 36 | |
| 37 | 42 | 50 | 37 | 29 | 33 | 15 | 42 | 43 | |
| 37 | 23 | 36 | 28 | 26 | 50 | 24 | 27 | 22 | |
| 15 | 25 | 35 | 23 | 29 | 48 | 32 | 38 | 26 | |
| 31 | 33 | 36 | 21 | 28 | 46 | 30 | 19 | 29 | ļ |
| 58 | 29 | 23 | 28 | 45 | 31 | 50 | 33 | 29 | |
| 22 | 28 | 26 | 51 | 34 | 36 | 33 | 26 | 37 | |
| 34 | 29 | 38 | 28 | 30 | 36 | 52 | 42 | 50 | ŀ |
| 29 | 45 | 38 | 39 | 39 | 46 | 38 | 11 | 36 | ł |
| 18 | 35 | 47 | 18 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 36 | 28 | j |
| 24 | 37 | 33 | 18 | 30 | 41 | 27 | 64 | 34 | |
| 39 | 46 | 27 | 35 | 33 | 48 | 25 | 36 | 34 | |
| 32 | 43 | 36 | 29 | 44 | 19 | 32 | 50 | 34 | i |
| 25 | 42 | 32 | 45 | 43 | 15 | 19 | 43 | 23 | |
| 38 | 54 | 20 | 29 | 19 | 18 | 50 | 12 | 29 | 1 |
| 44 | 52 | 29 | 19 | 35 | 10 | 45 | 12 | 31 | |

TABLE 11

Cost of Meals Served at the University Commons, & La Carte, Luncheon Hour,
March 9, 1950
(650 Items)

| | | | | | (0 | O Items) |) | | | | | |
|----------------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----|----|----|----------|----------|------|
| 67 | 64 | 64 | 17 | 59 | 71 | 47 | 92 | 71 | 51 | 53 | 24 | 40 |
| 43 | 32 | 64 | 60 | 28 | 50 | 69 | 66 | 58 | 86 | 60 | 64 | 70 |
| 84 | 59 | 19 | 87 | 57 | 40 | 63 | 45 | 66 | 31 | 48 | 55 | 40 |
| 60 | 64 | 19 | 45 | 76 | 59 | 74 | 50 | 63 | 41 | 60 | 70 | 78 |
| 66 | 83 | 57 | 57 | 62 | 35 | 67 | 59 | 60 | 55 | 58 | 44 | 52 |
| 87 | 71 | 40 | 61 | 61 | 51 | 79 | 62 | 54 | 62 | 67 | 47 | |
| <u>4</u> 5 | 62 | 78 | 52 | 65 | 39 | 60 | 62 | | | | | 64 |
| 48 | 89 | 47 | 43 | 68 | | 80 | | 72 | 60 | 69 | 45 | 48 |
| | 66 | 51 | | | 1.08 | | 80 | 43 | 64 | 63 | 83 | 75 |
| 81 | | | 58 | 55 | 56 | 69 | 21 | 45 | 32 | 66 | 25 | 73 |
| 61 | 57 | 68 | 68 | 55 | 72 | 64 | 71 | 49 | 73 | 67 | . 25 | 56 |
| 64 | 57 | 53 | 47 | 69 | 53 | 56 | 70 | 69 | 55 | 78 | 66 | 45 |
| 59 | 79 | 52 | 55 | 62 | 71 | 81 | 68 | 60 | 41 | 89 | 85 | 74 |
| 63 | 1.03 | 48 | 62 | 72 | 75 | 50 | 69 | 45 | 29 | 46 | 72 | 65 |
| 62 | 65 | 54 | 61 | 59 | 73 | 68 | 52 | 57 | 37 | 62 | 81 | 66 |
| 81 | 80 | 59 | 27 | 84 | 74 | 48 | 41 | 72 | 41 | 43 | 40 | 63 |
| 55 | 42 | 57 | 38 | 71 | 72 | 76 | 49 | 47 | 67 | 71 | 66 | 44 |
| 70 | 64 | 67 | 51 | 50 | 67 | 17 | 45 | 86 | 62 | 77 | 33 | 53 |
| 86 | 64 | 70 | 67 | 67 | 71 | 58 | 85 | 66 | 90 | 87 | 57 | 33 |
| 74 | 60 | 67 | 69 | 55 | 52 | 74 | 45 | 67 | 48 | 63 | 45 | 58 |
| 60 | 77 | 70 | 62 | 59 | 77 | 74 | 55 | 57 | 54 | 95 | 67 | 63 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | 91 | 54 | 69 | 57 | 79 | 55 | 77 | 65 | 15 | 61 | 64 | 62 |
| 34 | 40 | 75 | 46 | 64 | 78 | 64 | 68 | 51 | 71 | 20 | 75 | 40 |
| 80 | 74 | 51 | 55 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 69 | 62 | 49 | 82 | 53 | 60 |
| 79 | 67 | 65 | 57 | 53 | 82 | 65 | 80 | 50 | 87 | 74 | 58 | 63 |
| 75 | 67 | 59 | 79 | 60 | 74 | 79 | 61 | 40 | 54 | 67 | 75 | 35 |
| 67 | 62 | 72 | 56 | 53 | 70 | 46 | 80 | 63 | 58 | 75 | 87 | 47 |
| 71 | 64 | 64 | 77 | 84 | 53 | 44 | 60 | 64 | 67 | 62 | 55 | 55 |
| 60 | 38 | 62 | 55 | 70 | 59 | 46 | 65 | 60 | 61 | 38 | 62 | 19 |
| 74 | 45 | 48 | 67 | 46 | 48 | 67 | 67 | 74 | 93 | 68 | 67 | 74 |
| 90 | 52 | 61 | 55 | 83 | 69 | 81 | 57 | 62 | 57 | 86 | 57 | 67 |
| 7 4 | 49 | 57 | 68 | 69 | 57 | 62 | 74 | 45 | 59 | 73 | 75 | 48 |
| 53 | 61 | 54 | 57 | 60 | 78 | 55 | 68 | 67 | 52 | 50 | 53 | 36 |
| 60 | 57 | 46 | 57 | 50 | 50 | 70 | 53 | 57 | 46 | 70 | 89 | 50 |
| 70 | 90 | 65 | 59 | 61 | 64 | 55 | 51 | 60 | 54 | 86 | 51 | 68 |
| | 44 | 1 | | 73 | 73 | 63 | 57 | 66 | 82 | 65 | 69 | 69 |
| 77 81 | 1 | 58 61 | 51 62 | 49 | 58 | 69 | 62 | 59 | 28 | 56 | 43 | 68 |
| | 86 | | | 55 | 69 | 64 | 57 | 58 | 36 | 1.21 | 59 | 71 |
| 72 40 | 90 | 67 | 83 | | 52 | 1 | 61 | 57 | 48 | 45 | 70 | 54 |
| 60 | 60 | 50 | 45 | 53 | 41 | 61 52 | 59 | 62 | 55 | 72 | 66 | 72 |
| 73 | 71 | 50 | 53 | 50 | 1 | 65 | 40 | 62 | 32 | 68 | 34 | 59 |
| 87 | _ 86 | 69 | 62 | 57 | 82 | 05 | 40 | 02 | 32 | 08 | 77 |))9 |
| 60 | 69 | 63 | 46 | 72 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 73 | 51 | 65 | 1.07 | 86 |
| 72 | 46 | 64 | 46 | 50 | 66 | 57 | 43 | 59 | 32 | 20 | 55 | 75 |
| 73 | 72 | 57 | 58 | 65 | 80 | 57 | 66 | 67 | 72 | 45 | 70 | 82 |
| 88 | 49 | 55 | 48 | 53 | 64 | 40 | 26 | 40 | 64 | 64 | 69 | 89 |
| 52 | 75 | 51 | 58 | 43 | 67 | 45 | 75 | 73 | 57 | 70 | 74 | 71 |
| 72 | 79 | 79 | 85 | 50 | 74 | 66 | 76 | 67 | 41 | 53 | 65 | 55 |
| 61 | 70 | 90 | 65 | 64 | 62 | 45 | 57 | 76 | 59 | 65 | 79 | 69 |
| 53 | 1.04 | 60 | 64 | 57 | 70 | 60 | 64 | 45 | 72 | 57 | 65 | 58 |
| 75 | 85 | 88 | 81 | 61 | 76 | 72 | 45 | 83 | 84 | 69 | 53 | 47 |
| 64 | 62 | 60 | 54 | 42 | 73 | 81 | 67 | 55 | 72 | 49 | 75 | 56 |
| | | 1 | 1 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 1 | 1 | 1 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 1 |

PROBLEM 29. THE CHOICE OF A SIMPLE RANDOM SAMPLE

The monthly consumption of electricity by 508 domestic users is listed in Table 12. The kilowatt consumption recorded in the table has been taken directly from the meter readers' books and represent three "routes" assigned to meter readers in different parts of the city selected so as to avoid the poorest parts and the industrial-commercial areas. In other words, these records of consumption come from one stratum of electricity users—the middle-income domestic users.

It is important to notice, too, that the kilowatt-hours used have been taken directly from the meter readers' books without rearrangement. To the extent larger or smaller users tend to be grouped within blocks or along certain streets on the routes, those groupings will be present in the listings in the rable.

Instructions

- 1. Consider the method of collecting and listing the data in Table 12 and decide how to select two simple random samples from the list. Write a brief explanation of the method or methods you use.
- 2. Take the two simple random samples. Make the sample size suitable but make the two samples differ in size. Save your work sheets for use in a later problem (Problem 46A) where the individual values in the larger of your two samples will be grouped in frequency distribution form.
 - 3. Compute and compare the arithmetic means of your two samples.

- 1. What is the population you are sampling?
- 2. Suppose you had taken the first 50 items in the list for one of your samples. Would this have been a random sample of the population? Explain.
- 3. How did you assure a random sample in your first drawing? In your second drawing? Explain.
 - 4. Are your two samples independent? Explain.
- 5. How do you explain any difference which appears between the arithmetic means of your first and second samples? If the two samples had been of the same size would you then expect their means to be identical also?
- 6. Select one of your random samples and explain how many additional items would be needed in your sample to reduce the random errors by one half.
 - 7. Do you see any opportunity for biases to have crept into your sample? If so, explain.

PROBLEM 29. (Continued)

TABLE 12

MONTHLY KILOWATT-HOUR CONSUMPTION OF FLECTRICITY, SMALL DOMESTIC USERS
ILLINOIS POWER COMPANY, 1950

| 110 | 94 | 240 | 100 | 130 | 246 | 90 | 44 | 152 | 168 | 170 | 120 | 48 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|----------|-----|-----|
| 96 | 110 | 162 | 120 | 34 | 122 | 88 | 10 | 90 | 162 | 96 | 108 | 38 |
| 14 | 180 | 78 | 202 | 78 | 282 | 134 | 70 | 94 | 170 | 114 | 64 | 220 |
| 280 | 246 | 76 | 122 | 102 | 150 | 320 | 74 | 84 | 188 | 164 | 110 | 138 |
| 100 | 86 | 46 | 118 | 94 | 64 | 324 | 316 | 88 | 84 | 262 | 302 | 16 |
| 84 | 68 | 96 | 42 | 46 | 136 | 84 | 192 | 208 | 100 | 48 | 32 | 150 |
| 316 | 56 | 68 | 138 | 186 | 70 | 102 | 146 | 140 | 52 | 156 | 70 | 58 |
| 122 | 102 | 102 | 180 | 64 | 316 | 74 | 198 | 78 | 130 | 100 | 224 | 76 |
| 130 | 258 | 42 | 78 | 36 | 140 | 56 | 262 | 80 | 98 | 24 | 146 | 142 |
| 60 | 154 | 86 | 112 | 6 | 138 | 158 | 92 | 198 | 288 | 48 | 140 | 72 |
| 78 | 110 | 156 | 96 | 86 | 246 | 104 | 216 | 172 | 88 | 52 | 186 | 90 |
| 34 | 94 | 52 | 62 | 122 | 88 | 106 | 82 | 172 | 58 | 114 | 276 | 30 |
| 68 | 174 | 38 | 20 | 208 | 466 | 62 | 144 | 86 | 306 | 110 | 174 | 80 |
| 170 | 210 | 92 | 6 | 54 | 54 | 208 | 400 | 134 | 58 | 374 | 140 | 90 |
| 104 | 114 | 82 | 148 | 106 | 102 | 110 | 100 | 88 | 82 | 114 | 192 | 152 |
| 90 | 90 | 104 | 180 | 34 | 220 | 64 | 174 | 68 | 48 | 146 | 146 | 18 |
| 56 | 296 | 64 | 224 | 48 | 74 | 76 | 174 | 60 | 102 | 82 | 130 | 190 |
| 232 | 82 | 62 | 96 | 126 | 76 | 142 | 84 | 184 | 60 | 62 | 102 | 110 |
| 38 | 4 | 80 | 172 | 70 | 96 | 138 | 52 | 64 | 124 | 96 | 140 | 354 |
| 90 | 92 | 70 | 84 | 128 | 74 | 98 | 140 | 390 | 28 1 | 296 | 136 | 82 |
| 78 | 144 | 94 | 102 | 116 | 128 | 96 | 138 | 78 | 60 | 32 | 78 | 212 |
| 116 | 130 | 50 | 62 | 180 | 74 | 80 | 60 | 128 | 74 | 52 52 | 68 | 150 |
| 144 | 96 | 80 | 142 | 92 | 52 | | 298 | 40 | 70 | | 98 | 138 |
| | | | | | | 92 | | | | 120 | | 170 |
| 88 | 76 | 152 | 62 | 276 | 276 | 162 | 112 | 56 | 118 | 82 | 16 | 84 |
| 134 | 94 | 172 | 98 | 140 | 36 | 246 | 60 | 84 | 100 | 142 | 75 | 110 |
| 56 | 82 | 138 | 178 | 62 | 44 | 122 | 102 | 130 | 162 | 94 | 160 | 162 |
| 144 | 262 | 112 | 31 | 116 | 124 | 82 | 176 | 200 | 140 | 112 | 82 | 130 |
| 52 | 146 | 230 | 02 | 180 | 460 | 96 | 82 | 110 | 228 | 62 | 94 | 198 |
| 358 | 36 | 86 | 210 | 164 | 146 | 180 | 78 | 48 | 242 | 146 | 40 | 246 |
| 72 | 118 | 136 | 86 | 70 | 98 | 32 | 28 | 116 | 80 | 98 | 20 | 176 |
| 226 | 10 | 226 | 164 | 84 | 138 | 84 | 110 | 144 | 130 | 116 | 590 | 104 |
| 146 | 100 | 364 | 164 | 46 | 116 | 106 | 34 | 78 | 150 | 18 | 28 | 28 |
| 280 | 176 | 172 | 136 | 66 | 110 | 42 | 64 | 194 | 80 | 208 | 52 | 68 |
| 42 | 66 | 142 | 154 | 58 | 70 | 116 | 78 | 152 | 244 | 14 | 46 | 230 |
| 150 | 92 | 112 | 106 | 66 | 76 | 194 | 78 | 200 | 128 | 194 | 262 | 154 |
| 138 | 116 | 66 | 74 | 256 | 34 | 108 | 154 | 150 | 82 | 216 | 44 | 112 |
| 70 | 55 | 172 | 56 | 44 | 70 | 136 | 64 | 84 | 50 | 142 | 64 | ļ |
| 94 | 96 | 108 | 56 | 258 | 72 | 110 | 76 | 388 | 50 | 62 | 216 | 1 |
| 342 | 124 | 42 | 364 | 182 | 168 | 36 | 90 | 282 | 136 | 78 | 300 | l |
| 144 | 86 | 106 | 96 | 210 | 120 | 82 | 46 | 172 | 46 | 78 | 44 | |
| 350 | 88 | 28 | 256 | 94 | 168 | 62 | 82 | 78 | 196 | 72 | 186 | 1 |
| 194 | 54 | 94 | 110 | 170 | 66 | 144 | 88 | 102 | 114 | 128 | 72 | |
| 110 | 96 | 36 | 182 | 144 | 88 | 124 | 66 | 102 | 98 | 140 | 74 | 1 |
| 126 | 30 | 14 | 80 | 110 | 136 | 36 | 26 | 108 | 48 | 28 | 78 | |
| 136 | 124 | 56 | 62 | 78 | 104 | 38 | 52 | 118 | 100 | 118 | 26 | Į. |
| 62 | 154 | 90 | 76 | 98 | 44 | 122 | 68 | 132 | 74 | 50 | 36 | |

Source: The Illinois Power Company, 1950.

PROBLEM 30. DESIGN OF A SAMPLE

In Problem 22 you prepared a schedule to be used in analyzing the market for fountain pens on the University campus.

Instructions

1. Design a sample to be taken of the student body to which you belong for a cost of \$200.00.

Questions

- 1. What kind of a sample would you call the one you have designed?
- 2. Is your sample a random sample? Explain how the random selections are assured.
- 3. If you have employed stratifications, justify each of the stratifying principles used.
- 4. Is it your opinion that each student would have an equal chance with every other for inclusion in your sample? If not, justify any departure from this standard.

PROBLEM 31. DESIGN OF A SAMPLE

In the library will be found the 1940 Census of Population. Among the volumes reporting population are those on "Population and Housing" and supplementary volumes on "Housing." Each city in the United States with a population of 250,000 or over is divided into tracts with about equal population and "block" statistics are provided for these and smaller cities as well. These data, collected by the government, are an aid to research workers in designing samples in American cities.

Instructions

- 1. Choose a project the completion of which would require a survey of households in a selected metropolitan center. State your problem with sufficient care to guide you in designing a sample.
- 2. Select a city for your analysis and locate the city, its map, census tracts, if any, and block statistics in the Census volumes.
 - 3. Assume that you have \$2,000 for the field survey and design the sample.
- 4. Explain fully the sample design and show how the tracts (if any), block and households would be selected. (It is not required that the households be actually drawn; merely explain how you would select them.)
- 5. Show how you have assured a random selection at all levels of selection and if stratifications are employed, justify your choice of stratifying principles.

The Influence of Changing Sample Size

PROBLEM 32. THE PRINCIPLE OF DECREASING VARIATION

The data in Table 13 are arithmetic averages computed from simple random samples of varying sizes drawn from data in Table 11 — amounts of checks paid at the University Commons, à la carte division, luncheon hour, March 9, 1950. Each sample is independent.

TABLE 13

ARITHMETIC AVERAGES OF CHECKS PAID. SAMPLES OF VARIOUS SIZES AND DIFFERENCES IN SUCCEEDING AVERAGES OF SAMPLES. À LA CARTE DIVISION, LUNCHEON HOUR, UNIVERSITY

COMMONS, THURSDAY, MARCH 9, 1950

| | Arithm | netic Average Ch | necks Paid and D | ifference between | n Succeeding Av | erages | |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| Number of Items | AG | тоир | B Group | | | | |
| in Sample | Ave. in Cents | Diff. in Cents | Ave. in Cents | Diff. in Cents | Ave. in Cents | Diff. in Cents | |
| 25 | 55.1 | | 64.3 | | 60.6 | | |
| 50 | 58.5 | +3.4 | 59.4 | -4.9 | 62.2 | +1.6 | |
| 100 | 60.6 | +2.1 | 61.8 | +2.4 | 62.7 | +0.5 | |
| 200 | 61.3 | +0.7 | 62.1 | +0.3 | 60.3 | -2.4 | |

Arithmetic average of 650 items-61.4 cents

Source: Random samples from Table 11.

Questions

- 1. Examine groups A, B, and C and note what tends to happen to the differences between the arithmetic averages as the sample is enlarged. Why should this be so?
- 2. Are the differences in Group C an exception to the tendency that the variation between averages decreases as the sample is enlarged? Why?
- 3. Since the samples are drawn from a single universe, how do you explain the variation among the averages of samples of given size?
- 4. In so far as you can judge from the evidence here presented, do you think a sample of 25 large enough? of 50? of 100? Explain your reasons.

PROBLEM 33. THE PRINCIPLE OF DECREASING VARIATION

The data of Table 13 have been rearranged and one additional set of results introduced again to illustrate the principle of decreasing variation in sampling results.

TABLE 14

Variation among Arithmetic Averages Computed from Samples of Given Size

| | 25-Item Sample | 50-Item Sample | 100-ltem Sample | 200-Item Sample |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| First sample | 55.1 | 58.5 | 60.6 | 61.3 |
| Second sample | 64.3 | 59.4 | 61.8 | 62.1 |
| Third sample | 62.7 | 59.4 | 61.1 | 61.8 |
| Fourth sample | 60.6 | 62.2 | 62.7 | 60.3 |
| Range | 9.2 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 1.8 |

Arithmetic mean of 650 items-61.4 cents

Source: Simple random samples from Table 11.

- 1. After study of these data, do you find it necessary to revise the decisions made in answer to Question 4, Problem 32?
- 2. Do the data reveal increasing stability in the arithmetic averages of successively larger random samples? Explain briefly.

PROBLEM 34. SAMPLING BY "TAKING THEM AS THEY COME." A CUMULATIVE SAMPLE

The averages in Table 15 are computed from samples drawn from the data in Table 11, amounts of checks paid at the university commons, luncheon hour, March 9, 1950. The samples represented were "taken as they come"—the first 25, then another 25 which were combined with the first 25 to make a sample of 50, and so on until a sample of 200 was taken. In other words, the samples are cumulative, and are not independent.

TABLE 15

Average Checks Paid Four Samples and Differences between Succeeding Averages of Sample

| ltems in Sample | Averages in Cents | Differences in Cents |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 25 | 66.4 | |
| 50 | 68.0 | +1.6 |
| 100 | 67.4 | -0.6 |
| 200 | 62.5 | -4.9 |

Average of 650 items-61.4 cents

Source: Table 11.

Instructions

1. Compare the arithmetic means of the samples of varying size.

Questions

- 1. What do you understand are the main differences in the way the samples reported here were taken and in the way the samples shown in the previous two problems were taken?
 - 2. Do these results exhibit the tendency toward decreasing variation?
- 3. Do you recommend "taking them as they come" as a satisfactory method of sampling? Why?
- 4. Would you recommend the cumulative type of sample used above as a satisfactory method of sampling? Why?

PROBLEM 35. REVIEW QUESTIONS ON SAMPLING

- 1. "A sample is never so satisfactory or practical as a complete enumeration." Do you agree? Explain.
- 2. What sampling tendencies have been illustrated in Problems 32-34? Write out a brief statement explaining in general terms the meaning of each of these tendencies.
- 3. It would be necessary to take a larger sample to determine the arithmetic average of meat purchases by urban families than to determine their bread purchases. Why?
 - 4. "Stability of sampling results depends on extent of variability in the universe." Explain.
 - 5. Distinguish carefully among random errors, bias, and mistakes.
 - 6. Explain how random errors tend to distribute themselves.
 - 7. "Bias results from dishonesty in sampling." Do you agree? Explain.
 - 8. "Simple random sampling" means "taking them as they come." Do you agree? Explain.

SECTION IV

The Presentation of Statistical Data

- 1. The Construction of Tables (Chapter V of text) Problems 36, 37, 38
- 2. The Construction of Charts Arithmetic Scales (Chapters VI and VII of text) Problems 39, 40, 41, 42
- 3. The Construction of Charts Semi-Logarithmic Scale (Chapter VII of text) Problems 43, 44
- 4. Summary and Review, Problem 45

THE PRESENTATION OF STATISTICAL DATA

Tabular Forms

PROBLEM 36. SIMPLE TABULAR FORM

The Survey of Current Business, published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, reports in its issue for February 1950 that:

The sharpest decline in manufacturing activity during 1949 was in the heavy goods industries, which were affected by both inventory adjustment and the slackening of demand for producers' durable goods.

The effect of the decline on business outlays for capital equipment was evident in the production trends of all producers' durables, including especially machine tools, most types of industrial machinery, transportation equipment, mining and oil well equipment, and integral and fractional horsepower motors.

Exceptions to the decline were found in heavy electrical equipment production.

The value of manufacturers' sales for all manufacturing was \$205.1 billion in 1947. These sales were \$228.0 and \$213.4 billions in 1948 and 1949 respectively.

Durable-goods industrics reported total sales of \$82.6 billions in 1947, \$94.7 billions in 1948, and \$89.1 billions in 1949. Durable-goods production amounted to 40.3% of the value of all manufactures in 1947, rose to 41.5% in 1948, and to 41.8% in 1949.

In the nondurable goods segment production has been considerably more stable. Nondurable-goods industries reported total sales of \$122.5 billions in 1947, and of \$133.3 and \$124.3 billions of sales in 1948 and 1949 respectively. Production of nondurable goods contributed 59.7% in 1947, 58.5% in 1948 and 58.2% in 1949 of all manufacturers' sales for the respective years.

No adjustment in dollar values has been made in any category for price level changes.

Instructions

- 1. Construct a table with proper headings, captions, stubs, totals, footnotes and sources, which will facilitate a comparison of the above data. Number your table, Table 1. (Be sure to utilize all totals, subtotals, and percentages in your table.)
 - 2. Examine the order of emphasis which you have given the data and justify it.

PROBLEM 37. CONSTRUCTION OF A TABLE

Veterans desiring to rent homes are able to pay: less than \$30 per month for rent and utilities, 8 per cent; \$30 to \$39, 26 per cent; \$40 to \$49, 36 per cent; \$50 to \$59, 19 per cent; \$60 and over, 11 per cent.

Source: Veterans Housing Plans and Living Arrangements in 1946, for 108 survey areas. Statistics Bulletin No. 2, January, 1948. Housing and Home Finance Agency, Washington.

Instructions

- 1. Construct a table with proper headings, captions, stubs, totals, footnotes and sources. (Number your table, Table 2.)
 - 2. Examine the order of emphasis you have given and justify it.

PROBLEM 38. CONSTRUCTION OF A CROSS-CLASSIFIED TABLE

Consumer Credit, Inc., operates lending agencies in Sacramento, Riverside, and San Diego, California. Three types of loans are made—automobile, electrical appliance (these two are on installment sales contracts) and personal loans.

The manager in the home office asks the accounting department to show all past due accounts classified by "under 30 days," "30 to 60 days," and "over 60 days." The balance due on past due accounts is also required, that is, "under \$300," "\$300 to \$900," and "over \$900." These breakdowns of number and value of past due accounts are to be shown in one table cross classified by offices and type of loan, i.e., automobile, appliance and personal.

Instructions

- 1. Draw up the table form which will cross classify by the four characteristics. Show all totals and subtotals. Number your table, Table 3.
- 2. Test the adequacy of your table by classifying the following with but one entry in the table—an automobile loan, Riverside office, overdue 15 days, amount due \$750.00.

The Construction of Charts

PROBLEM 39. COMPARISON OF SIMPLE MAGNITUDES

TABLE 16

BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES, THE FEDERAL BUDGET, UNITED STATES, SELECTED YEARS (Billions of Dollars)

| Fiscal Years | Receipts | Expenditures | Surplus or Deficit |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 1939 | 5.1 | 9.0 | -3.9 |
| 1947 | 43.2 | 42.5 | .7 |
| 1948 | 42.2 | 33.8 | 8.4 |
| 1949 | 38.2 | 40.0 | -1.8 |
| 1950* | 37.8 | 43.3 | -5.5 |
| 1951* | 37.3 | 42.2 | -5.1 |

^{*} Estimates.

Source: The Federal Budget in Brief, Fiscal Year 1951. Executive Office of the President, Bureau of the Budget (fiscal year extends July 1 to June 30).

Instructions

1. Make a chart which will show receipts, expenditures, and surplus or deficit of the Federal government as recorded in Table 16. Number your chart, Chart 1.

- 1. What is the percentage increase in Federal expenditures between 1939 and 1949?
- 2. In 1939, the National Income was \$72.5 billion; in 1949 it was approximately \$224 billion. On the basis of these data would you say the Federal government has taken a larger or smaller portion of the National Income in 1949 as compared with 1939?
- 3. It is sometimes argued that the Federal government should follow the policy of "compensatory" spending. That is, when expenditures in the "private" sectors of the economy decrease and business activity declines, then the Federal government should increase expenditures in the "public" sector—create a deficit in the hope of stabilizing or expanding business activity. The opposite actions

PROBLEM 39. (Continued)

would be taken when expenditures by the "private" sectors of the economy are expanding at high levels.

Whether "compensatory" spending can do what is expected of it may be a question. Do these data indicate, however, that an attempt has been made to follow this policy? Are you satisfied that you have enough evidence to support your position?

PROBLEM 40. COMPONENT PARTS

TABLE 17
GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, UNITED STATES, 1939–1949

| | In Billions | of Dollars | In Per Cent | | |
|--|-------------|------------|-------------|------|--|
| | 1949* | 1939 | 1949 | 1939 | |
| Gross national product | 263 | 91 | 100 | 100 | |
| Personal consumption | 178 | 67 | 68.0 | 74.0 | |
| Private domestic investment | 41 | 10 | 15.6 | 11.0 | |
| Net forcign investment Government purchases | 1 | 1 | .4 | 1.0 | |
| Federal government | 25 | 5 | 9.5 | 5.0 | |
| State and local governments | 18 | 8 | 6.8 | 9.0 | |

^{*} First quarter estimates at annual rates.

Source: Survey of Current Business, 1949 in January 1950 issue, p. S-1; 1939 values from Statistical Supplement, p. 7.

The gross national product represents the total value, in current dollars, created by the productive activity of the economy.

Individuals purchase by far the largest part of the product for their personal consumption but a large value of goods and services goes into new homes, industrial plant, equipment and inventories classified under "private domestic investment." Foreign countries buy a part of the product and also sell goods and services to the United States, gifts and payments flow both in and out, and the difference represents net foreign investment. Government competes with each of the other groups in buying goods and services.

Instructions

1. Make one or more charts showing graphically the decade change in GNP and its distribution among the four categories of expenditure. Number your chart or charts, Chart 2; 2A.

- 1. If it were necessary to choose between charting the percentages and the absolute amounts, which would you choose and why?
 - 2. Could any of the data be plotted satisfactorily as a pie diagram? Explain.
- 3. Write a brief paragraph explaining the changes in the distribution of the GNP among the classes of buyers.
- 4. Would the observed changes in the distribution of the GNP explained in 3 above, in any way explain the inflation between 1939 and 1949?
- 5. The level of prices in the United States increased about 70 per cent between 1939 and 1949. How does this statistic help you decide whether the apparent increase in GNP was real or merely a repricing of goods and services as a result of inflation?

PROBLEM 41. COMPONENT PARTS

During the 34 years, 1914–1948, the people of the United States shipped abroad an estimated \$101,000,000,000 of goods and services in excess of the quantities foreign enterprise shipped to the United States. This is sometimes referred to as a "favorable balance of trade." About half of the \$101 billion represents goods which went to allies during the first and second World Wars.

The question arises, how did the foreign buyers get the dollars to pay for this \$101 billion in excess of their commercial transactions with the United States? An answer is found in Table 18.

TABLE 18
Source of Dollars to Cover Deficits with United States, 1914–1948

| | Billions of Dollars | Per Cent |
|---|------------------------|----------|
| Private donations to individuals living abroad | 10.5 | 10.0 |
| Private investments made by U. S. citizens abroad | 10.5 | 10.0 |
| Gold shipped to U. S. to settle balances U. S. Government loans and credits to abroad | 15.5 | 14.8 |
| Grants | 49.0 | 46.9 |
| Loans | 19.0 | 18.3 |
| Total | 104.5 | 100.0 |

Source: Estimate imputed to the State Department and reported in Press during November 1949. See, for example, The Philadelphia Inquirer, November 28, 1949.

Instructions

- 1. Note that the total of table values does not equal the total reported in introductory paragraphs. The discrepancy is said to be due to "duplications on which the bookkeeping has not yet been done." Make a decision as to what should be done about this inconsistency.
- 2. Construct a chart which, in your opinion, adequately pictures the data. Number your chart, Chart 3.

PROBLEM 42. SEARS ROEBUCK AND COMPANY SALES

TABLE 19

AVERAGE MONTHLY SALES, SEARS, ROEBUCK AND COMPANY, 1915–1948

(Mail Order and Store Sales in Thousands of Dollars)

| Year | Sales | Year | Sales | Year | Sales |
|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| 1915 | \$ 9,389 | 1930 | \$32,532 | 1945 | \$88,162 |
| 1916 | 12,237 | 1931 | 28,934 | 1946 | 138,872 |
| 1917 | 14,856 | 1932 | 23,339 | 1947 | 174,146 |
| 1918 | 16,544 | 1933 | 23,714 | 1948 | 201,485 |
| 1919 | 21,494 | 1934 | 28,075 | | |
| 1920 | 21,216 | 1935 | 34,460 | | |
| 1921 | 14,835 | 1936 | 43,447 | } | |
| 1922 | 15,180 | 1937 | 47,818 | | |
| 1923 | 17,962 | 1938 | 44,407 | | |
| 1924 | 18,515 | 1939 | 54,233 | | |
| 1925 | 21,529 | 1940 | 61,657 | | |
| 1926 | 22,725 | 1941 | 79,671 | | |
| 1927 | 24,411 | 1942 | 76,489 | 1 | |
| 1928 | 28,914 | 1943 | 72,750 | | |
| 1929 | 36,954 | 1944 | 83,386 | l I | |

Source: 1915-1940 data from Survey of Current Business. U. S. Department of Commerce, 1940 Annual Supplement, p. 31: February 1941, p. 71: December 1941, p. S-7. Statistical Supplement, 1949, p. 51.

Instructions

1. Construct a chart showing the variations in Sears, Roebuck and Company sales for the period 1915–1948. Number your chart, Chart 4.

Questions

- 1. Are you able to see, by referring to your chart, the business cycle influence on these data? If so, what dates would you specify as troughs and which peaks of activity?
- 2. Is the seasonal variation apparent in these data? If so, describe the seasonal movement. If not, why is it not apparent?
- 3. The rapid growth of this company should be clearly apparent in your chart. There is a chart in Chapter VII, page 181, of the text showing Sears, Roebuck and Company sales, 1924–1940, when the growth factor has been computed and eliminated from the sales. This chart may be examined and compared with Chart 4. The method of making such adjustment is explained in Chapter XV of the text.
- 4. Notice that you have plotted average monthly sales. How would a curve of total annual sales differ from the one you have constructed?
- 5. On the basis of the text discussion and your personal knowledge of this company's history, how do you explain the cyclical variation? The rapid growth?

PROBLEM 43. COMPARING RATES OF CHANGE - THE USE OF THE RATIO SCALE

The rapid growth in air transport in the United States is best seen in comparison with the growth shown by a competitive and widely used method of transportation. Millions of passenger miles traveled in Pullman cars on domestic railroads and millions of passenger miles traveled in scheduled domestic airlines are shown in Table 20.

PROBLEM 43. (Continued)

TABLE 20
Passenger Miles
Pullman Car and Domestic Airlines
United States, 1930–1947

| V | Passenger Mil | es in Millions |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Year | Pullman | Airlines |
| 1930 | 12,515 | 85 |
| 1931 | 9,892 | 106 |
| 1932 | 6,758 | 127 |
| 1933 | 6,142 | 175 |
| 1934 | 6,891 | 190 |
| 1935 | 7,146 | 316 |
| 1936 | 8,355 | 439 |
| 1937 | 9,170 | 481 |
| 1938 | 8,270 | 561 |
| 1939 | 8,485 | 755 |
| 1940 | 8,214 | 1,158 |
| 1941 | 10,070 | 1,506 |
| 1942 | 19,072 | 1,501 |
| 1943 | 25,891 | 1,671 |
| 19 44 | 28,267 | 2,212 |
| 19 4 5 | 27,276 | 3,408 |
| 19 4 6 | 20,672 | 6,068 |
| 1947 | 13,000 | 6,308 |

Source: Statistical Handbook of Civil Aviation, Civil Aeronautics Administration, 1948, p. 79.

Instructions

1. Examine the data and decide how many cycles will be needed on the ratio scale to accommodate them. Use the ratio paper found in this Manual and plot the series. Number the chart, Chart 5.

- 1. Do either of the series seem to follow a reasonably constant rate of growth per year? Explain. (Visual analysis of the plotted data should enable you to answer this question.)
 - 2. Which of the series shows the more rapid rate of increase? How do you know?
- 3. During which periods of time did the airlines improve their competitive position most rapidly? Explain.
- 4. By visual analysis alone, determine how the Pullman series is changing; i.e., increasing at a decreasing rate, increasing at an increasing rate, increasing at a constant rate, etc. Write a brief paragraph in explanation.
- 5. What information can you obtain from this chart by visual analysis which you could not obtain from an arithmetic scaling of the same data?
- 6. On the basis of present trends, would you venture a prediction as to the approximate date at which the lines of the two curves might be expected to cross? Give reasons in support of your forecast or in support of your refusal to make such a forecast.

PROBLEM 44. COMPARING VALUES OF WIDELY DIFFERING MAGNITUDES — THE USE OF THE RATIO SCALE

In Table 21 will be found a record of gasoline consumption in the United States and in the State of Illinois, 1925–1948. One use of the ratio (semi-logarithmic) scale is to facilitate comparisons of such series as these where the magnitudes of the numbers are quite different.

TABLE 21
GASOLINE CONSUMPTION UNITED STATES AND ILLINOIS
1925–1948
(Millions of Gallons)

| | U.S. | Illinois |
|------|--------|----------|
| 1925 | 9,144 | 584 |
| 1926 | 10,552 | 660 |
| 1927 | 11,937 | 722 |
| 1928 | 13,090 | 791 |
| 1929 | 14,678 | 845 |
| 1930 | 15,762 | 973 |
| 1931 | 16,719 | 1,048 |
| 1932 | 15,497 | 951 |
| 1933 | 15,436 | 971 |
| 1934 | 16,595 | 1,026 |
| 1935 | 17,742 | 1,069 |
| 1936 | 19,699 | 1,192 |
| 1937 | 21,232 | 1,293 |
| 1938 | 21,419 | 1,332 |
| 1939 | 22,678 | 1,420 |
| 1940 | 24,128 | 1,510 |
| 1941 | 26,975 | 1,637 |
| 1942 | 23,630 | 1,416 |
| 1943 | 21,813 | 1,165 |
| 1944 | 24,334 | 1,166 |
| 1945 | 24,435 | 1,273 |
| 1946 | 30,077 | 1,644 |
| 1947 | 32,733 | 1,810 |
| 1948 | 35,532 | 1,971 |

Source: 1925-1928 Highway Statistics, Summary to 1945 Public Roads Administration, p. 6; 1929-1948 American Petroleum Institute, various releases.

Instructions

- 1. Study the data for the purpose of deciding how many cycles will be needed on the ratio scale to show these data properly.
- 2. Use the ratio paper found at the rear of this Manual, scale the grid and plot the two series. Number your chart, Chart 6.
- 3. Make a rough sketch showing what these data would look like if plotted on an arithmetic scale with a single, unbroken vertical scale. Explain why arithmetic scaling is unsatisfactory in such cases as these.

Questions

1. Is gasoline consumption increasing at a more rapid rate in Illinois than in the United States as a whole? If so, during what periods and how do you know as a result of visual analysis of these data?

PROBLEM 44. (Continued)

- 2. Are either of these series approximating a constant rate of increase during the period 1925–1948? How can you tell by visual analysis?
- 3. Make a visual analysis and then write a brief paragraph explaining how you think gasoline consumption in the United States has changed since 1945, at a constant, increasing, or decreasing rate of increase? Same for the Illinois consumption.
- 4. Which of the above questions could *not* be answered had the data been plotted on arithmetic instead of semi-logarithmic scale? Explain.

PROBLEM 45. REVIEW OF GRAPHICS

What kind of chart would you use to show:

- 1. Sales of a Harrisburg retail outlet of Montgomery Ward and Company compared to the total sales of Montgomery Ward by months, 1945–1950.
- 2. Cost of living for a 4-person manual worker's family at maintenance level in Chicago, broken down into food, clothing, shelter, and fuel and light components, one estimate for each year, 1940-1945.
 - 3. The total number of shares traded, New York Stock Exchange, by months, 1947-1950.
 - 4. Income per capita in the states of Illinois, Michigan, Indiana, and Ohio.

Questions on Construction of Charts

- 1. Must a properly drawn statistical chart always show zero on its scale?
- 2. When should a bar chart be used in preference to a line chart?
- 3. When is a subdivided bar chart more desirable than a simple bar chart?
- 4. When should a ratio scale be used instead of a natural number scale?
- 5. Should historical data be plotted to the beginning, middle, or end of the time unit to which it refers?

SECTION V

The Presentation of Statistical Data

- 1. Construction of a Frequency Table (Chapter VIII of text) Problems 46, 46A
- 2. Graphic Presentation, Simple Frequency Distributions (Chapter VIII of text) Problems 47, 47A
- 3. The Ogive (Chapter VIII of text) Problems 48, 49, 50, 51



THE PRESENTATION OF STATISTICAL DATA

Frequency Distributions and Their Graphic Presentation

PROBLEM 46. CLASSIFICATION OF QUANTITATIVE DATA BY MAGNITUDE

In Problem 28, you selected four random samples from Tables 10 and 11 in which were recorded the cost of meals served at a University Commons on December 11, 1941 and March 9, 1950. You were asked to save copies of your samples so that those results might be used again without duplicating the effort of drawing additional simple random samples. Now we wish to undertake a condensation of these data by organizing them in the form of a frequency distribution. Our problem is to accomplish this without the loss of essential detail.

Instructions

- 1. Consider the two large samples which you drew at random, one from Table 10 and one from Table 11. Examine the data for a round number tendency, for a tendency to group at certain values. Consider the range of the variation in each series and the number of items in each sample. When these characteristics of the data have been examined, decide on the class interval to be used for each series, and select the class limits which promise to give satisfactory classifications. The formula shown on page 218 of the text may be used as a rough guide to the class interval but the restricted utility of this formula must be kept in mind.
- 2. When you have decided, tentatively, on the classification system or systems to be used, turn to Forms 1 and 2. Enter your class limits for the 1941 series in the left-hand column of Form 1, for the 1950 series in the left-hand column of Form 2. Then tally the number of values in each classification and summate to secure the number of items in each class. Check the total frequencies against the number of items in your samples.
- 3. Double the size of the class interval by combining the frequencies as suggested in the last column to the right of Forms 1 and 2.
- 4. If you are dissatisfied with the results secured, begin over again with a new and better classification system and complete the tabulation for the new class intervals as before.
 - 5. Make a copy of your two frequency distributions for use in the next problem.

- 1. Are your stated class limits the actual ones? If not, what are the actual class limits and why did you select the particular ones you have employed? Are your data discrete or continuous, and did this fact enter into your selection of class limits? Explain.
- 2. Do you consider your class interval satisfactory as originally written? As doubled? Give your reasons in each case.
 - 3. What are the mid-points provided by your classification system? Justify their use.
- 4. Do you have any evidence in these distributions that the data are or are not homogeneous? Explain.
- 5. How does the frequency distribution provide a more satisfactory arrangement of the data than an array? How a less satisfactory one?

PROBLEM 46. (Continued)

FORM 1
FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION ANALYSIS COST OF LUNCHEON, UNIVERSITY COMMONS DECEMBER 11, 1941

| Cost in Cents | Tally | Number in Each Class (Frequencies) | Frequencies with Enlarged Class Interval |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | - | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | - |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | - |
| | | | |
| | | | - |
| Total | | | |

PROBLEM 46. (Continued)

FORM 2
FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION ANALYSIS COST OF LUNCHEON, UNIVERSITY COMMONS MARCH 9, 1950

| Cost in Cents | Tally | Number in Each Class (Frequencies) | Frequencies with Enlarged Class Interval |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | | |
| | | | - |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | _ |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | _ |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | - |
| | | | |
| | | | _ |
| | | | |
| | | | _ |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Total | | | |

PROBLEM 46A. CLASSIFICATION OF QUANTITATIVE DATA BY MAGNITUDE

If, instead of Problem 28, you completed Problem 29 dealing with sampling, complete the operations required under Problem 46 with those data.

PROBLEM 47. CHARTING THE FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

Having secured the frequency with which each value appears in the quantitative classifications, Problem 46 or 46A, on Forms 1 and 2, we must now consider methods of presenting these results graphically.

Instructions

- 1. Construct histograms, one each for the two sets of data with which you worked in Problem 46. Number your charts, Chart 7 and 8.
 - 2. Smooth both of these histograms.
- 3. Construct polygons, one each for the two sets of data from Problem 46. Number your charts, Chart 9 and 10.

Questions

- 1. Which type of chart, histogram, or polygon, should be used in charting these data? Explain.
- 2. What is the justification for smoothing a histogram and what are the rules which guided you in your smoothing?
- 3. In constructing the polygon, are the values of the frequencies plotted to the lower limit of the class, the upper limit, or the mid-point? Explain.
- 4. If the data charted are continuous values selected at random from a parent population, the histogram, the smoothed histogram or the polygon may be used. Which do you recommend and what is the basis of your recommendation?
- 5. Can you tell by inspection which amount appears to be spent for luncheon more frequently than any other amount in 1941 and 1950?
- 6. Can you tell by inspection of your charts whether there is more variation in the amounts spent in 1941 than in 1950? Explain.

PROBLEM 47A. CHARTING THE FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

If, instead of Problem 46, you worked Problem 46A, complete the operations required under Problem 47 for the kilowatt-hour data with necessary modifications.

The Ogive

PROBLEM 48. CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION, THE OGIVE

In Table 22 are shown hourly (straight-time) wage rates for sewing machine operators in the overalls and industrial garments industry for all plants employing 21 or more employees on the border of Kentucky and West Virginia (13 plants), September 1949.

PROBLEM 48. (Continued)

TABLE 22

HOURLY WAGE RATES FOR SEWING MACHINE OPERATORS, INDUSTRIAL GARMENTS INDUSTRY,
KENTUCKY-WEST VIRGINIA BORDER AREA
SEPTEMBER 1949

| | W. | and and | | Cumulated . | Frequencies | |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Hourly Wage Rates | Workers - | | Number of Workers | | Percentages | |
| | Number | . Per Cent | Less than | More than | Less than | More than |
| \$.40 and under \$.50 | 7 | .85 | | | | |
| .50 and under .60 | 38 | 4.58 | | | | ļ |
| .60 and under .70 | 146 | 17.61 | | | | ! |
| .70 and under .80 | 149 | 17.97 | | 1 | | |
| .80 and under .90 | 215 | 25.94 | | , | | |
| .90 and under 1.00 | 126 | 15.20 | | | | |
| 1.00 and under 1.10 | 66 | 7.96 | | | | |
| 1.10 and under 1.20 | 39 | 4.70 | | | | |
| 1.20 and under 1.30 | 28 | 3.38 | | | | |
| 1.30 and under 1.40 | 9 | 1.09 | | | | |
| 1.40 and under 1.50 | 6 | .72 | | | | |
| T'otal | 829 | 100.00 | | | | |

Source: U. S. Department of Labor, Hourly Wage Rates Report No. 7299, September 1949.

Instructions

- 1. Cumulate the frequencies on a "more than" and a "less than" basis.
- 2. Cumulate the percentage frequencies on a "more than" and "less than" basis.
- 3. Plot the cumulated frequencies calculated in 1 on a "more than-less than" chart. Number your chart, Chart 11.
- 4. Plot the cumulated frequencies calculated in 2 on a "more than-less than" chart. Number your chart, Chart 12.

Questions

- 1. How did you plot the "more than" series, i.e., to the upper limit of the class, the mid-point, or the lower limit? Explain.
 - 2. Answer the same question for the "less than" series.
- 3. What is the lowest hourly wage rate received by the highest 50 per cent of the workers? The highest wage received by the lowest 40 per cent? (Interpolate from your chart.)
- 4. Recent legislation by the U. S. Congress raised minimum wages to 75 cents per hour for products moving into interstate commerce. How many workers in these plants would have their wages increased by such legislation? Same question, but what percentage of the workers? (Read from chart.)
- 5. What is the highest wage received by the lowest one-third of the workers? (Use chart only for answer.)

PROBLEM 49. CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

In the Federal Reserve Bulletin of June 1949 will be found partial results of the Board of Governors' Survey of Consumer Finances in 1949. The data of Table 23 come from this source.

PROBLEM 49. (Continued)

TABLE 23

Distribution of Spending Units by Income Groups, 1948 and 1946
United States

| 4 | Spending Units | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Annual Money Income before Taxes | 1948 Per Cent | 1946 Per Cent | |
| Under \$1,000 | 12 | 17 | |
| \$1,000-\$1,999 | 18 | 23 | |
| 2,000- 2,999 | 23 | 25 | |
| 3,000- 3,999 | 20 | 17 | |
| 4,000- 4,999 | 12 | 8 | |
| 5,000- 7,499 | 10 | 6 | |
| 7,500 and over | 5 | 4 | |
| Total | 100 | 100 | |
| Median income | \$2,840 | \$2,300 | |

Source: Federal Reserve Bulletin, July 1949, Board of Governors, Federal Reserve System, Washington, p. 780.

Instructions

- 1. Cumulate the frequencies on "more than" or "less than" basis, or both of these if necessary to answer the questions which follow.
- 2. Plot the cumulative series. (Notice that class intervals are not uniform.) Number your chart, Chart 13.
 - 3. Determine the value of the medians by interpolation on the charts.

Questions

- 1. Is there evidence that the income has become more equally distributed among spending units in 1948 contrasted to 1946? What is your evidence?
 - 2. What per cent of the spending units had \$4,000 or more in 1946? in 1948?
 - 3. What per cent had less than \$2,500 in 1946? in 1948?
 - 4. What was the lowest income received by the highest one-third in 1946? in 1948?
- 5. You have two independent estimates of the median value for each series; one is given under the table, and another is found by interpolation on the Chart. Do they agree in value? Explain.

PROBLEM 50. THE CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

The data shown in Chart I were used by the Packard Motor Company in an advertisement which emphasized the gasoline economy of a new Packard Eight with overdrive. The data from the chart are reproduced in Table 24 below.

PROBLEM 50. (Continued)

CHART 1

ROAD MILES PER GALLON
135-HP PACKARD EIGHT WITH OVERDRIVE

Road Miles per Gallon

22 and over 7%

21 8%

20 8%

18%

19 23%

18 22%

17 16 6%

15 and under 3%

TABLE 24

Road Miles per Gallon
135-HP Packard Eight with Overdrive

| Miles per Gallons | Per Cent of Owners |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 22 and over | 7 |
| 21 | 8 |
| 20 | 18 |
| 19 | 23 |
| 18 | 22 |
| 17 | 13 |
| 16 | 6 |
| 15 and under | 3 |
| Total | 100 |

Instructions

- 1. Assume that miles per gallon are reported at mid-points of class intervals, except for the end classes, and make "more than" and "less than" accumulations.
 - 2. Plot the cumulative frequency distribution. Number your chart, Chart 14.

Questions

- 1. What per cent of the owners may expect to average 18 miles or more per gallon? 20 miles or more per gallon?
 - 2. What is the range of mileages which will include the middle 50% of owners?
 - 3. What is the average mileage which will be exceeded by 50% of the owners.
 - 4. Do your results check with the statement, "33% of the owners report more than 19 miles"?

PROBLEM 51. THE CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

A sample of 22,000 urban and rural-nonfarm households was taken to determine the distribution of income in 1946 among these groups. Data showing the distribution of urban families and individuals by total money income received will be found in the following table.

PROBLEM 51. (Continued)

TABLE 25

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL MONEY INCOME
NONFARM FAMILIES AND INDIVIDUALS
UNITED STATES, 1946

| Dollars | Per Cent |
|--------------------|----------|
| Under \$500 | 6.4 |
| \$ 500 to 999 | 7.4 |
| 1,000 to 1,499 | 8.4 |
| 1,500 to 1,999 | 9.6 |
| 2,000 to 2,499 | 12.2 |
| 2,500 to 2,999 | 11.0 |
| 3,000 to 3,499 | 10.8 |
| 3,500 to 3,999 | 7.5 |
| 4,000 to 4,499 | 5.9 |
| 4,500 to 4,999 | 4.6 |
| 5,000 to 5,999 | 6.3 |
| 6,000 to 9,999 | 7.7 |
| 10,000 and over | 2.1 |
| T _o tal | 100 |

Median = 2,774

Based on sample of 22,000 urban and rural-nonfarm households.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Income of Nonfarm Families and Individuals*, 1946, Series P-60 No. 1, SA — p. 285.

Instructions

- 1. Cumulate the frequencies on a "more than" and "less than" basis.
- 2. Plot the cumulated frequencies. Take care to plot the values to the proper limits of their classes. Number your chart, Chart 15.

- 1. Locate the median graphically from your chart. What is its value?
- 2. Does the median value found in 1 above agree with the median reported under Table 25, that is, \$2,774? Should the value read from the chart agree with the value reported by the Bureau of the Census? Explain. If they do not agree, what explanation can you give for the difference?
- 3. What per cent of the families and individuals received a total money income of less than \$2,000 a year? more than \$2,000?
- 4. Do you think the method used in this study to measure income, i.e., "total money income," is a correct way to measure it? Explain.
- 5. Within what total money income range did the middle 50 per cent lie? the middle 80 per cent?
- 6. After study of this distribution, give a definition of a "high" income and state what per cent received this income or more.

SECTION VI

The Analysis of the Frequency Distribution

- 1. Common Averages (Chapter IX of text) and Dispersion (Chapter X of text)
 Problems 52, 53
- 2. The Geometric Mean (Chapter IX of text) Problem 54
- 3. The Harmonic Mean (Chapter IX of text) Problem 55
- 4. Summary and Review, Problem 56

| | | | - |
|--|---|--|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | ` |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | • | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

THE ANALYSIS OF THE FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

PROBLEM 52. ANALYSIS OF THE FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

In preparation for a hearing before the regional office of the National War Labor Board, statisticians employed by the California Packing Company gathered the data shown in Table 26. The company contended that an increase in wages was necessary to retain experienced personnel in the plant. Part of the analysis was based on these data from Plant 110.

TABLE 26
Wage Rates per Hour Plant and Field Employees
California Packing Company Plant 110, 1944

| Wage Rates per Hour in Cents | Number of Employees |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| 60.0 and under 65.0 | 95 |
| 65.0 and under 70.0 | 144 |
| 70.0 and under 75.0 | 189 |
| 75.0 and under 80.0 | 109 |
| 80.0 and under 85.0 | 95 |
| 85.0 and under 90.0 | 73 |
| 90.0 and under 95.0 | 47 |
| 95.0 and under 100.0 | 30 |
| 100.0 and under 105.0 | 29 |
| 105.0 and under 110.0 | 3 |
| | |
| Total | 814 |

Instructions

- 1. Plot the frequency distribution of wage rates per hour for employees of Plant 110 of the California Packing Company. Number your chart, Chart 16.
 - 2. Compute the following measures of central tendency:
 - a. Arithmetic mean.
 - b. Median.
 - c. Mode.
 - 3. Compute the standard deviation.
 - 4. Compute the coefficient of variation.
 - 5. Compute the coefficient of skewness.
 - 6. Indicate graphically on your chart the location of each of the averages.
 - 7. Indicate graphically on your chart the range of the mean ± 1 standard deviation.

- 1. (a) Under what circumstances will the values of the mean, median, and mode be identical?

 (b) How do they differ in this problem; that is, which is larger, which is smaller, and which comes "in between"?
 - 2. Which average would you argue is the best to use in a wage dispute? Why?
- 3. Which average would you use to estimate the total weekly payroll for the plant, assuming a standard work week? Why?

PROBLEM 52. (Continued)

- 4. Could you use any of the averages computed to estimate total weekly payments of Social Security tax?
 - 5. How is the distribution of hourly wage rates skewed?
- 6. Would an average of hourly wage rates and hourly earnings be identical in such a plant? If not, why would they differ?
 - 7. Write a paragraph explaining the meaning of the standard deviation in this analysis.
- 8. For comparison with wage distributions in other plants operated by this company, what measure of dispersion should be used and why?

PROBLEM 53. ANALYSIS OF A FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

Sales Management magazine in its May issue each year reports data useful for the analysis of markets in the counties and principal cities of the United States. Table 27 shows a frequency distribution of effective buying income per capita for Indiana counties, 1948, from this source.

TABLE 27
ESTIMATES OF EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME PER CAPITA,
INDIANA COUNTIES, 1948

| E.B.l. per Capita | Number of Counties |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| \$ 600 and under \$ 700 | 4 |
| 700 and under 800 | 10 |
| 800 and under 900 | 13 |
| 900 and under 1,000 | 11 |
| 1,000 and under 1,100 | 14 |
| 1,100 and under 1,200 | 13 |
| 1,200 and under 1,300 | 9 |
| 1,300 and under 1,400 | 6 |
| 1,400 and under 1,500 | 6 |
| Over 1.500 | 3 |
| - · • · | _ |
| Total | 89 |

Source: Sales Management Survey of Buying Power, May 10, 1949, pp. 326-336. Further reproduction not licensed.

Instructions

- 1. Plot the above data. Number your chart, Chart 17.
- 2. Calculate the value of the following measures:
 - a. Median
 - b. First quartile
 - c. Third quartile
 - d. Quartile deviation
 - e. K
 - f. Coefficient of dispersion
- 3. Indicate graphically on the chart values computed under instructions a, b, and c.

PROBLEM 53. (Continued)

Questions

- 1. Could you compute an arithmetic mean from the data on effective buying income per capita for Indiana counties as shown in Table 27? Explain.
- 2. The value for the three counties in the "open-end" class are \$1,588, \$1,800, and \$1,825. With this information available, could you compute an arithmetic mean of per capita income by counties? If so, explain the meaning of such average.
 - 3. What is the range within which the middle 50 per cent of the counties lie?
 - 4. Under what conditions will "K" equal the median?
- 5. Write a paragraph explaining the uses of effective buying power estimates to a sales manager and the meaning of the statistical measures you have computed as they relate to these data.

PROBLEM 54. THE GEOMETRIC AVERAGE

In Table 28 will be found listed 24 commodities imported into this country with their 1939 and 1947 prices, the ratio of 1947 prices to 1939 prices and the logarithms of these ratios excepting for a few values which the student is expected to fill in.

TABLE 28
PRICES OF 24 COMMODITIES IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED STATES, 1939–1947

| Commodity - | Prices | | Price Relative | Log of Price |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------------|--------------------|
| | 1939 | 1947 | 1939 = 100 | Relative |
| Cheese, per lb. | \$0.217 | \$ 0.539 | 248.4 | 2.3952 |
| Wheat, per bu. | 0.56 | 1.45 | 258.9 | 2.4131 |
| Bananas, per bunch | 0.5091 | 0.825 | 162.1 | 2.2098 |
| Cocoa, per lb. | 0.042 | 0.255 | 607.1 | 2.7833 |
| Coffee, per lb. | 0.069 | 0.241 | 349.3 | 2.5432 |
| Tea, per lb. | 0.216 | 0.407 | 188.4 | 2.2751 |
| Cane sugar, per lb. | 0.0215 | 0.0492 | 228.8 | 2.3594 |
| Rubber, crude, per lb. | 0.16 | 0.201 | 125.6 | 2.0988 |
| Shellac, per lb. | 0.08 | 0.487 | 608.7 | 2.78 44 |
| Copra, per lb. | 0.016 | 0.079 | 493.7 | 2.6934 |
| Flaxseed, per bu. | 1.15 | 6.75 | 586.9 | 2.7685 |
| Jute burlap, per lb. | 0.063 | 0.201 | 319.0 | 2.5038 |
| Sisal, per ton | 72.90 | 269.33 | 369.9 | 2.5681 |
| Manila, per ton | 90.83 | 377.35 | 415.4 | 2.6184 |
| Silk, raw, per lb. | 2.34 | 6.39 | 273.1 | 2.4364 |
| Pulpwood, per cord | 8.34 | 16.67 | | |
| Newsprint, paper, per lb. | 0.022 | 0.044 | | |
| Petroleum, crude, per gal. | 0.016 | 0.039 | | |
| Manganese ore, per lb. | 0.0119 | 0.0170 | | |
| Nickel, pigs, ingots, bars, per lb. | 0.2509 | 0.3013 | 120.1 | 2.0796 |
| Tin, bars, blocks, pigs, per lb. | 0.4495 | 0.7653 | 170.3 | 2.2312 |
| Sodium nitrate, per short ton | 18.55 | 27.23 | 146.8 | 2.1663 |
| Fish, cured, per 200-lb. barrel | | | | |
| Herring | 9.30 | 20.35 | 218.8 | 2.3400 |
| Mackerel | 9.45 | 31.60 | 334.4 | 2.5243 |

Source: Annual Average Unit Values of Important Articles Imported (to the U. S.) Statistical Abstract, 1949, pp. 314-315. (U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington.)

PROBLEM 54. (Continued)

Instructions

- 1. Complete the calculation of ratios and look up the logarithms of the ratios calculated. Enter the values in the space provided in Table 28.
 - 2. Compute the arithmetic mean of the ratios.
 - 3. Compute the logarithmic mean of the ratios.

Questions

- 1. Discuss the merits of the two means computed under 2 and 3. Explain which of the means should be used to describe the average increase in the price of imported goods, 1939–1947.
 - 2. In general, when should the geometric mean be used rather than the arithmetic mean?
- 3. Would either of the averages you have computed serve reasonably well as an index of imported goods prices? What questions would you want to have answered before committing yourself to a reply?

PROBLEM 55. HARMONIC MEAN — TIME RATES

A chain of garages in Chicago proposed to offer a standard price for the labor required for a motor overhaul job on a Chevrolet car. The time required to do the job was the key to labor cost and an average time was needed. A time study of 50 jobs in their shops yielded the following data, which have been organized into a frequency distribution in Table 30.

TABLE 29

Manhours Required to Complete Motor Overhaul
FIFTY Observations
(In hours and hundredths of hours)

| 8.40 | 8.30 | 7.75 | 7.65 | 7.70 |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 7.80 | 7.95 | 8.35 | 8.15 | 8.45 |
| 8.60 | 7.60 | 7.75 | 9.15 | 8.35 |
| 7.95 | 8.10 | 7.90 | 8.75 | 7.95 |
| 8.55 | 8.10 | 8.24 | 8.50 | 7.95 |
| 8.06 | 7.79 | 7.55 | 8.20 | 8.20 |
| 8.15 | 8.40 | 8.75 | 8.55 | 7.50 |
| 7.75 | 8.95 | 8.20 | 8.10 | 8.15 |
| 7.89 | 8.30 | 8.35 | 7.98 | 8.35 |
| 7.85 | 7.66 | 8.15 | 8.15 | 7.90 |

TABLE 30

Manhours Required to Complete Motor Overhaul
FIFTY Observations

| Hours | No. of Overhauls |
|------------------------|------------------|
| 7.45-7.649 | 3 |
| 7.65-7.8 49 | 8 |
| 7.85-8.049 | 9 |
| 8.05-8.249 | 13 |
| 8.25-8.449 | 8 |
| 8.45-8.649 | 5 |
| 8.65-8.849 | 2 |
| 8.85-9.049 | 1 |
| 9.05-9.249 | 1 |
| | _ |
| Total | 50 |

PROBLEM 55. (Continued)

The arithmetic mean is 8.146 hours, the mode is 8.138 hours, and the geometric mean is 8.138 hours. The standard deviation is 0.352 hour, the average deviation is .271 hour, and the quartile deviation is 0.234 hour.

Instructions

- 1. Plot the data shown in the frequency distribution. Number your chart, Chart 18.
- 2. Compute the harmonic mean.
- 3. Show the harmonic mean and arithmetic mean values on the chart.

Questions

- 1. Which is smaller, the arithmetic mean or harmonic mean?
- 2. Explain carefully how using the harmonic mean weights the items.
- 3. Argue that the harmonic mean of these time study data is the proper average to use in estimating average number of jobs per week in these shops.
- 4. If shop rates are \$5 per hour, what would be your best estimate of a standard labor cost for the job?

PROBLEM 56. REVIEW OF AVERAGES AND DISPERSION

PART I

Averages and Dispersion Computed from an Array

The following data represent three random samples of 20 items each drawn from a meter reader's record of electricity consumed by householders in a particular community. The readings are in kilowatt-hours.

| Sample a | Sample b | Sample c |
|----------|----------|----------|
| 16 | 10 | 18 |
| 60 | 2 | 36 |
| 24 | 30 | 8 |
| 36 | 16 | 4 |
| 12 | 60 | 62 |
| 22 | 54 | 18 |
| 22 | 34 | 60 |
| 12 | 24 | 78 |
| 16 | 16 | 10 |
| 28 | 32 | 16 |
| 58 | 12 | 4 |
| 36 | 52 | 12 |
| 20 | 74 | 36 |
| 24 | 42 | 26 |
| 56 | 34 | 12 |
| 28 | 34 | 2 |
| 28 | 2 | 14 |
| 28 | 24 | 20 |
| 6 | 20 | 78 |
| 26 | 14 | 34 |

PROBLEM 56. (Continued)

Instructions

- 1. Arrange the items in one of the above samples as an array.
- 2. Determine the arithmetic mean, the median, and the mode from the array. (Indicate the mode by selecting the most frequent value.)
 - 3. Compute the standard deviation from the array.

Questions

- 1. What difficulties did you encounter in locating the mode from the array? Did you encounter the same problems in computing the arithmetic mean? the median?
- 2. How may one determine the direction of skewness from an array? Is the method satisfactory?

PART II

- 1. Assuming variation among the values of a series, the geometric mean is never larger than the arithmetic mean but is usually smaller. Explain why such is the case.
- 2. Under what conditions is the harmonic mean the most satisfactory measure of central tendency? Explain with an illustration.
- 3. What kind of an average (mode, arithmetic mean, median, geometric, or harmonic) do you consider the most meaningful in the following cases? Give your reasons.
 - a. The average number of axles produced per lathe-hour. If your answer depends on how the original data are quoted, explain.
 - b. The average percentage increase in future prices for grains on the Chicago Board of Trade, August 1948 to December 1949.
 - c. To estimate collections under a social security tax when numbers of workers in each weekly wage class is known.
- 4. How is a coefficient of dispersion or variation more significant than the absolute dispersion in miles in comparing the performances of several grades of automobile tires?

SECTION VI

The Interpretation of Sampling Statistics

- 1. Dispersion and Simple tests of Hypotheses (Chapter X of text), Problems 57, 58, 59
- 2. Significances of Differences Two Sample Means (Chapter X of text), Problems 60, 61

.

.

.

THE INTERPRETATION OF SAMPLING STATISTICS

Standard Error of a Mean and Tests of Hypotheses

PROBLEM 57. DISPERSION AND TESTS OF HYPOTHESES

The automatic loading machine at the Climax Cement Plant is designed to fill a bag with 100 pounds of cement. It is known that no machine is perfect, and weight tests are frequently conducted because overloading cuts profits and underloading leads to complaints by customers.

One such test involved choosing 65 bags and weighing each of them. Their mean was 102 pounds, and their standard deviation, 4 pounds.

Questions

- 1. May we conclude that about one-sixth (about 16%) of the bags loaded by that machine have been leaving the plant with not over 98 pounds of cement each?
 - 2. For this particular sample (N=65), what is the standard error of the mean?
- 3. The machine is designed to give 100-pound loads; the sample indicates a mean of 102 pounds. Compute the value of T (critical ratio) in this situation and for this sample.
- 4. When allowances are made for random errors of sampling, may we conclude that the machine is overloading, because the difference between 102 pounds and 100 pounds cannot easily be attributed to such sampling errors? Explain.

PROBLEM 58. DISPERSION AND TESTS OF HYPOTHESES

The Metropolitan Rapid Transit Company assembles its passenger trains for each run on the basis of a forecast of the traffic the trains will be required to haul each particular trip. Ideally, train size would be adjusted so that vacant seats are few but no passenger is required to stand.

As a result of complaints of inadequate service, a study was made between two points of heavy traffic. A count was made of vacant seats (a vacant seat was counted as a plus 1) and passengers standing (a standee was counted as a minus 1) on 100 trips, chosen by random methods. The work sheets looked like this:

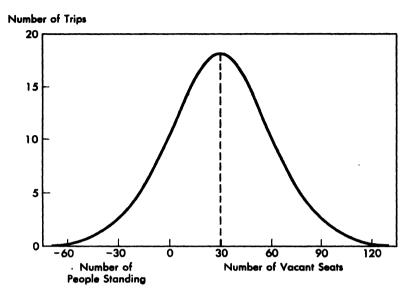
| | Standing (-) | Vacant | Total |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| | | Seats (+) | |
| Trip 1 | 5 | 10 | + 5 |
| Trip 2 | 0 | 30 | +30 |
| Trip 3 | 25 | 0 | -25 |
| Trip 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| etc. | | | |

A frequency distribution was then constructed of the totals for each of the 100 trips which, when smoothed, was as follows (Exhibit 3):

PROBLEM 58. (Continued)

EXHIBIT 3

SMOOTHED DISTRIBUTION OF TRIPS BY NUMBER OF "STANDERS" AND VACANT SEATS



The mean of this distribution is, as shown on the diagram, plus 30 (meaning that there were 30 vacant seats on the typical trip). The standard deviation is also 30.

Questions

- 1. On how many trips in a hundred would you expect to find no vacant seats?
- 2. The company contended, before the Transit Board, that sampling errors were important in this case and that forecasts were made to provide a forty-seat margin for unforeseen loads. Can the difference between 40 and the mean 30 of the sample be explained by random errors of sampling? (Compute T and show whether you agree.)

PROBLEM 59. TESTING AN HYPOTHESIS

As a jobber of photographic equipment and supplies, Acme sells a 500-watt bulb for motion picture projectors. The manufacturer of the bulb guarantees 200 hours of use under "normal" conditions.

Acme has received numerous complaints and requests for adjustments through retail outlets. As a consequence, 50 bulbs are tested under "normal" conditions. The average life of the 50 bulbs proved to be 180 hours: standard deviation, 70 hours.

Instructions

- 1. Compute the standard error of the mean.
- 2. Compute the T-value.
- 3. Write a paragraph explaining how T may be used in testing an hypothesis.

- 1. Would you say that the bulbs are reasonably uniform as to quality? Explain your answer.
- 2. Buyers of the bulb will not, ordinarily, complain if the bulb lasts 100 hours or more. Accord-

PROBLEM 59. (Continued)

ing to this test about how many bulbs sold, in a 100, may lead to complaints and requests for adjustments? Explain your answer.

- 3. Does this test indicate, beyond all reasonable doubt, that Acme's supplier (the manufacturer) is furnishing bulbs which are not up to the guarantee of 200 hours? Explain.
- 4. At what point (number of service hours) would you refuse to accept further deliveries of bulbs from this supplier under the 200-hour guarantee? Explain fully.
- 5. What question would you ask concerning the sample before accepting the results given above?

PROBLEM 60. SIGNIFICANCE OF DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MEANS OF CHECKS PAID LUNCHEON HOUR, A LA CARTE DIVISION, UNIVERSITY COMMONS, DECEMBER 11, 1941 AND MARCH 9, 1950

In this problem we propose to find out whether there is a significant difference in the average check paid at a University Commons at the luncheon hour as measured by samples of data for December 11, 1941 and March 9, 1950.

Samples of 100 each were drawn at random from the checks for the two luncheon hours (see Tables 10 and 11). The means, standard deviations and standard errors of the means are shown below in Table 31.

TABLE 31

100 Item Samples Drawn at Random from Luncheon Checks Paid,
December 11, 1941 and March 9, 1950

| December 1 | 1, 1941 | March | 9, 1950 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Cost of Meals in Cents | Number of Meals | Cost of Meals in Cents | Number of Meals |
| 11-15 | 6 | 1319 | 1 |
| 16-20 | 3 | 20-26 | 2 |
| 21-25 | 14 | 27-33 | 2 |
| 26-30 | 19 | 3 4-4 0 | 2 |
| 31-35 | 13 | 41-47 | 5 |
| 36 -4 0 | 12 | 48-54 | 13 |
| 41-45 | 10 | 55-61 | 19 |
| 46-50 | 14 | 62-68 | 28 |
| 51-55 | 3 | 6975 | . 20 |
| 56~60 | 4 | 76-82 | 5 |
| 61-65 | 2 | 83-89 | 3 |
| | | | |
| Totals | 100 | | 100 |
| Mean | 34.9 | | 60.9 |
| $\sigma_{\mathcal{S}}$ | 11.1 | | 13.1 |
| σ_{M} | 1.1 | | 1.3 |

Instructions

- 1. Compute the standard error of the difference of the two means.
- 2. Compute the critical ratio for the difference between the two means.
- 3. Turn to a table of areas of the normal curve and estimate the probabilities of a difference so large or larger occurring as a result of chance.

PROBLEM 60. (Continued)

Questions

- 1. Are there significant differences between the means of these samples? Explain carefully.
- 2. Is the hypothesis that the two samples come from populations with the same mean value a tenable hypothesis? Explain.

PROBLEM 61. THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MEANS

The article in Life magazine referred to in Problem 14 drew some definite conclusions concerning the comparative earnings of Phi Beta Kappas, Varsity letter men and those "scholar-athletes" who were in both groups. "Contrasting the grind, or honors' man, with the athlete reveals the use-lessness of muscles in the outer world," it was said. Calculations showed that the class of '32 had 31 Phi Beta Kappa men, whose average earnings were, in 1947, \$10,517. The 48 varsity letter men earned only \$8,260 on that date. But the five aristocrats of the class, the scholar-athletes who won both a Phi Beta Kappa key and a varsity letter, had done the best of all. Their earnings averaged exactly \$11,000 per year in 1947.

No standard deviations were given in the article. Assume, however, that the standard deviation for the series of 31 Phi Beta Kappas was \$5,000; for the 48 letter men, \$4,000; and for the 5 "aristocrats," \$5,500.

- 1. Are the conclusions reported based on a sample? If so, what is the population? What opportunities for bias do you see in the manner of selecting the group for analysis?
- 2. Is there a reasonable doubt that Phi Beta Kappas do better 15 years after graduation than the varsity letter men? Explain.
- 3. Test the hypothesis that Phi Beta Kappas come from a population which has the same mean as the population of scholar-athletes. Explain your results.
- 4. Record any doubts you may have concerning the conclusions reached in answering questions 2 and 3.
 - 5. How does the fact that one group has only 5 members influence your conclusions? Explain.

SECTION VIII

Index Numbers

- 1. Index Numbers of Prices (Chapters XI and XII of text), Problems 62, 63, 65
- 2. Index Numbers of Physical Volume (Chapter XI of text), Problem 64
- 3. Correction of Data for Price Level Changes (Chapter XII of text), Problem 66

| , | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | • | | |
| | | | |
| | • | | |
| | | | |

INDEX NUMBERS

Construction of Index Numbers of Prices

PROBLEM 62. RETAIL PRICES OF RESIDENTIAL HEATING FUELS, CHICAGO

A property management agency responsible for the operation of a group of small rental properties in Chicago is preparing a brief to be used in support of a requested rental increase. The brief is prepared in behalf of the clients of the property management agency who are the owners of the properties.

As part of the argument, it is desired to measure the average increase in the prices of fuel furnished by the owners.

The task of collecting the data and computing the average changes in fuel prices, 1941–1949, is assigned to a junior executive in the purchasing department of the agency. The types of fuels commonly furnished and their December retail prices in the Chicago market are collected and shown in Table 33.

TABLE 33

RESIDENTIAL HEATING FUELS, AVERAGE DECEMBER RETAIL PRICES, CHICAGO, 1941–1949

| | | Bituminous Coal | l and Coke Prices | | Fuel O | il Prices |
|------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Year | Low & Medium Volatile Nut | Eastern High Volatile Stoker | Western High Volatile Stoker | Coke Nut | Range Oil | No. 2 |
| | \$/ton | \$/ton | \$/ton | \$/ton | \$/gal. | \$/gal. |
| 1941 | 10.21 | 9.24 | 7.49 | 13.81 | .0918 | .0765 |
| 1942 | 10.26 | 9.37 | 7.56 | 13.84 | .0918 | .0796 |
| 1943 | 10.73 | 9.91 | 8.16 | 14.39 | .0949 | .0796 |
| 1944 | 10.94 | 9.99 | 8.30 | 15.09 | .0796 | .0745 |
| 1945 | 11.24 | 10.22 | 8.45 | 15.49 | .0796 | .0745 |
| 1946 | 12.56 | 11.66 | 9.94 | 17.62 | .0969 | .0887 |
| 1947 | 15.64 | 15.84 | 12.69 | 20.93 | . 1514 | .1316 |
| 1948 | 17.74 | 17.84 | 14.27 | 21.99 | . 1540 | .1357 |
| 1949 | 18.24 | 18.29 | 15.02 | 22.4 9 | .1320 | .1193 |

Source: Adapted from: Residential Heating Fuels, Retail Price 1941-1948 Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Department of Labor, Bulletin No. 950, p. 15; 1949 Values from: Retail Prices of Residential Heating Fuels, by cities, December 15, 1949, Preliminary Report, Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Department of Labor.

PART I

Type of Index - The Simple Aggregative of Actual Prices, 1941-Base

As a first approach to the problem, the person to whom the analysis has been assigned simply adds up the per ton and per gallon prices for each year 1941–1948 as shown in Table 34. He then converts the totals of unit prices to relatives of their 1941 total. This is shown in the last column of Table 34.

PROBLEM 62. (Continued)

TABLE 34
SIMPLE AGGREGATIVE OF ACTUAL FUEL PRICES, CHICAGO
1941 = 100

| Year | Sum of Prices | Index |
|------------------|---------------|-------|
| 1941 | \$40.92 | 100.0 |
| 1942 | 42.20 | 103.1 |
| 1943 | 43.36 | 106.0 |
| 19 44 | 44.47 | 108.7 |
| 1945 | 45.55 | 111.3 |
| 1946 | 51.97 | 127.0 |
| 1947 | 64.48 | 157.6 |
| 1948 | 72.13 | 176.3 |
| 1949 | | |

Source: Based on Table 33.

Instructions

- 1. Complete the calculations for the year 1949.
- 2. Assume you are employed as a consultant at this point. Prepare a statement designed to:
 - a. Show the junior executive whether or not the items are equally weighted in his calculation.
 - b. Show him what the weighting system really is.
 - c. Explain how the index would change if fuel oil were priced in 42-gallon barrels instead of gallons as shown in Table 33.
 - d. Tell him what question his calculation answers and consider whether these results provide an adequate answer to the problem before the agency.

PART II

Type of Index - Simple Average of Relatives and Geometric Average of Relatives

Although impressed by the weaknesses of the first method tried, the agency continues to insist on simplicity. It is anticipated that the case may have to go to court and, in the opinion of the agency, complicated formulas should be avoided.

As consultant, you are aware of two other simple methods of averaging prices—the simple arithmetic average of relatives and the simple geometric average of relatives. In Table 35 are the price relatives (1941 base) and their averages and in Table 36 are the logarithms of these relatives, their averages and antilogs.

TABLE 35

SIMPLE AVERAGE OF RELATIVES METHOD, CALCULATION OF FUEL PRICE INDEX, CHICAGO, 1941 = 100

| Type of Fuel | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 19 4 7 | 1948 | 1949 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|--------|------|
| Bituminous coal | | | | | | | | | |
| Nut | 100.0 | 100.5 | 105.1 | 107.1 | 110.1 | 123.0 | 153.2 | 173.8 | |
| Eastern stoker | 100.0 | 101.4 | 107.3 | 108.1 | 110.6 | 126.2 | 171.4 | 193.1 | į |
| Western stoker | 100.0 | 100.9 | 108.9 | 110.8 | 112.8 | 132.7 | 169.4 | 190.5 | |
| Coke — nut | 100.0 | 100.2 | 104.2 | 109.3 | 112.2 | 127.6 | 151.6 | 159.2 | ł |
| Range oil | 100.0 | 100.0 | 103.4 | 86.7 | 86.7 | 105.6 | 164.9 | 167.8 | |
| No. 2 fuel oil | 100.0 | 104.1 | 104.1 | 97.4 | 97.4 | 116.2 | 172.0 | 177.4 | |
| Total | 600.0 | 607.1 | 633.0 | 619.4 | 629.8 | 731.3 | 982.5 | 1061.8 | |
| Index | 100.0 | 101.2 | 105.5 | 103.2 | 105.0 | 121.9 | 163.8 | 177.0 | |

Source: Based on Table 33.

PROBLEM 62. (Continued)

TABLE 36

GEOMETRIC AVERAGE OF RELATIVES METHOD, CALCULATION OF FUEL PRICE INDEX, CHICAGO, 1941 = 100

Logarithms of Fuel Price Relatives

| Type of Fuel | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 19 4 7 | 1948 | 1949 |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|------|
| Bituminous coal | | | | | | | | | |
| Nut · | 2.0000 | 2.0022 | 2.0216 | 2.0298 | 2.0418 | 2.0899 | 2.1853 | 2.2400 | |
| Eastern stoker | 2.0000 | 2.0060 | 2.0306 | 2.0338 | 2.0438 | 2.1016 | 2.2340 | 2.2858 | |
| Western stoker | 2.0000 | 2.0039 | 2.0370 | 2.0445 | 2.0523 | 2.1229 | 2.2289 | 2.2799 | |
| Coke — Nut | 2.0000 | 2.0007 | 2.0179 | 2.0386 | 2.0500 | 2.1059 | 2.1807 | 2.2019 | |
| Range oil | 2.0000 | 2.0000 | 2.0145 | 1.9380 | 1.9380 | 2.0237 | 2.2172 | 2.2248 | |
| No. 2 fuel oil | 2.0000 | 2.0175 | 2.0175 | 1.9886 | 1.9886 | 2.0552 | 2.2355 | 2.2480 | |
| Total | 12.0000 | 12.0303 | 12.1391 | 12.0733 | 12.1145 | 12.4992 | 13.2816 | 13.4804 | |
| $Log M_{\bullet}$ | 2.0000 | 2.0051 | 2.0232 | 2.0122 | 2.0191 | 2.0832 | 2.2136 | 2.2467 | |
| Index | 100 | 101.2 | 105.5 | 102.9 | 104.5 | 121.1 | 163.5 | 176.5 | |

Source: Based on Table 35.

Instructions

- 1. Complete the calculations in Tables 35 and 36 for 1949.
- 2. List the defects of the simple arithmetic average of relatives.
- 3. Show how and to what extent the simple geometric average of relatives is free of the defects listed under 2.
- 4. If, because of agency insistence on an easily understood formula, you are required to recommend one of the three indexes thus far calculated which would you recommend and why?
- 5. In anticipation of a formal hearing, what criticisms would you expect to have levied against your recommended index and what, if any, defenses could you present? Explain.

PART III

Type of Index - Weighted Aggregative and Weighted Average of Relatives

In spite of agency insistence on a simple formula for averaging prices, you consider it your duty as consultant to show your employer the advantages of an index number formula with a realistic weight pattern. As consultant, you make the point that each price series should be given weight in the index in proportion to its contribution to the total fuel cost to the clients of the agency. Total fuel cost for any year is established by two factors: (a) the price per unit and (b) the number of units involved. The data relating to the quantities of the various fuels used in 1941 and the per unit and total cost of these fuels are presented in Table 37.

PROBLEM 62. (Continued) TABLE 37

TABLE 37

PRICES, QUANTITIES AND COST OF FUELS FURNISHED SELECTED SMALL CHICAGO RENTAL PROPERTIES, 1941

| Type of Fuel | Price | Quantity | Quantity Cost | |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------|
| Bituminous coal | | | | |
| Nut | \$10.21 per ton | 600 tons | , \$ 6,126 | 21.0% |
| Eastern stoker | 9.24 per ton | 700 tons | 6,468 | 22.2 |
| Western stoker | 7.49 per ton | 800 tons | 5,992 | 20.6 |
| Coke — nut | 13.81 per ton | 400 tons | 5,524 | 18.9 |
| Range oil | .0918 per gal. | 30,000 gals. | 2,754 | 9.4 |
| No. 2 fuel oil | .0765 per gal. | 30,000 gals. | 2,295 | 7.9 |
| Totals | | | \$29,159 | 100.0% |

Source: Prices, Table 33; quantities, hypothetical.

You decide that the best method of demonstrating proper weighting in an index would be to use both the weighted aggregative index with physical quantity weights on a 1941 base, and the weighted average of relatives index. The weights in the latter form of index are the per cent that each fuel represented to total cost of fuels in the base period, 1941. In Table 37 are the various fuel prices weighted by the quantities used in 1941. In Table 38 are the price relatives, each given an importance in the index that reflects its share of fuel cost in the base period.

TABLE 38

WEIGHTED AGGREGATIVE METHOD, CALCULATION OF FUEL PRICE INDEX, CHICAGO
BASE YEAR QUANTITY WEIGHTS, 1941 = 100

| Type of Fuel | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| Bituminous coal | | | | | | | | | |
| Nut | 6,126 | 6,156 | 6,438 | 6,564 | 6,744 | 7,536 | 9,384 | 10,644 | |
| Eastern stoker | 6,468 | 6,559 | 6,937 | 6,993 | 7,154 | 8,162 | 11,088 | 12,488 | |
| Western stoker | 5,992 | 6,048 | 6,528 | 6,640 | 6,760 | 7,952 | 10,152 | 11,416 | |
| Coke — nut | 5,524 | 5,536 | 5,756 | 6,036 | 6,196 | 7,048 | 8,372 | 8,796 | |
| Range oil | 2,754 | 2,754 | 2,847 | 2,388 | 2,388 | 2,907 | 4,542 | 4,620 | |
| No. 2 fuel oil | 2,295 | 2,388 | 2,388 | 2,235 | 2,235 | 2,661 | 3,948 | 4,071 | |
| Totals | 29,159 | 29,441 | 30,894 | 30,856 | 31,477 | 36,266 | 47,486 | 52,035 | |
| · Index | 100.0 | 101.0 | 105.9 | 105.8 | 107.9 | 124.4 | 162.9 | 178.5 | |

Source: Calculated from data in Tables 33 and 37.

PROBLEM 62. (Continued)

TABLE 39

WEIGHTED AVERAGE OF RELATIVES METHOD, CALCULATION OF FUEL PRICE INDEX, CHICAGO
BASE YEAR WEIGHTS 1941 = 100

| Type of Fuel | 1941 | 19 4 2 • | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 19 4 6 | 19 4 7 | 1948 | 1949 |
|-----------------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|------|
| Bituminous coal | | | | | | | | | |
| Nut | 2,100 | 2,110 | 2,207 | 2,249 | 2,312 | 2,583 | 3,217 | 3,650 | |
| Eastern stoker | 2,220 | 2,251 | 2,382 | 2,400 | 2,455 | 2,802 | 3,805 | 4,287 | |
| Western stoker | 2,060 | 2,079 | 2,243 | 2,282 | 2,324 | 2,734 | 3,490 | 3,924 | |
| Coke — nut | 1,890 | 1,894 | 1,969 | 2,066 | 2,121 | 2,412 | 2,865 | 3,009 | |
| Range oil | 940 | 940 | 972 | 815 | 815 | 993 | 1,550 | 1,577 | |
| No. 2 Fuel oil | 790 | - 822 | 822 | 769 | 769 | 918 | 1,359 | 1,401 | |
| Totals | 10,000 | 10,096 | 10,595 | 10,581 | 10,796 | 12,442 | 16,286 | 17,848 | |
| Index | 100.0 | 101.0 | 106.0 | 105.8 | 108.0 | 124.4 | 162.9 | 178.5 | |

Source: Calculated from data in Tables 35 and 37.

Instructions

- 1. Follow the instructions for the construction of a weighed aggregative index given in the text, and compute the fuel price index for 1949, Table 38.
- 2. Using the weighted average of relatives method, complete the fuel price index in Table 39, for 1949.

Questions

- 1. Are the results secured for the fuel price index for 1949 obtained by these two methods identical? Should they be identical? If not, why not? If so, why?
- 2. Is the weighting system in the weighted aggregative index superior to that in the simple aggregative? Why? Is it superior to the simple average of relatives index computed earlier in this problem? Why?
- 3. Answer the same question with respect to the superiority of the weighted average of relatives index over the simple aggregative and the simple arithmetic average of relatives.
- 4. Which one of the five types of index numbers computed would you recommend as being both most defensible and most suitable for agency use? Explain.

PART IV

Conclusions - Comparison of Types of Index Numbers

Table 40 contains the index numbers computed by each of the several methods discussed in this problem for the years 1941 through 1948.

PROBLEM 62. (Continued)

TABLE 40

Comparison of Indices—Chicago Fuel Prices, Various Methods of Computation, 1941 = 100

| Year | Simple Aggregative | Simple Average of Relatives | Simple Geometric Average of Relatives | Weighted Aggregative | Weighted Average of Relatives |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1941 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 1942 | 103.1 | 101.2 | 101.2 | 101.0 | 101.0 |
| 1943 | 106.0 | 105.5 | 105.5 | 105.9 | 106.0 |
| 1944 | 108.7 | 103.2 | 102.9 | 105.8 | 105.8 |
| 1945 | 111.3 | 105.0 | 104.5 | 107.9 | 108.0 |
| 1946 | 127.0 | 121.9 | 121.1 | 124.4 | 124.4 |
| 1947 | 157.6 | 163.8 | 163.5 | 162.9 | 162.9 |
| 1948 1949 | 176.3 | 177.0 | 176.5 | 178.5 | 178.5 |

Source: Tables 34, 35, 36, 38, and 39.

Instructions

Fill in the 1949 values for each of the types of index computed.

Questions

- 1. Is there any statistical bias in any of the index numbers recorded in Table 40? If so, which one and why?
 - 2. Is there any such thing as a non-weighted index number? Explain.
 - 3. What do you think of the selection of 1941 as a base year?
- 4. Why are three of the indices recorded in Table 40 unsatisfactory, and why are two of them better for general use?

Weighted Aggregative Price Index

PROBLEM 63. INDEX OF FOOD PRICES, MINNEAPOLIS AND PHILADELPHIA

In this food price index problem are presented the prices and weighting factors for twelve items which are important in the food budget of the usual city worker. The weights used are taken from the food budget studies reported in the Bureau of Labor Statistics Bulletin No. 927, Workers' Budgets in the United States. The number of items has been limited and the applicable weights simplified. An adequate index of food prices would cover a greater diversity of items including a representative group of prices for food and meals consumed away from home.

The food items and their prices collected by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for August of 1947, 1948 and 1949 in the cities of Minneapolis and Philadelphia are given in Table 41. The weighting factors are in Table 42. Table 43 gives some of the products of the price and the quantity weights.

Instructions

Calculate the index for each city for August 1949, using August 1947 = 100.

- 1. Can you tell in which city, according to the final index you have calculated, the budgeted food could be bought most cheaply?
 - 2. What are the weights in this index?
- 3. State your opinion on whether the weights used apply equally well to the upper income suburbanite? to the farm laborer? to 1949 as well as 1947?

PROBLEM 63. (Continued)

- 4. Do the index numbers you have computed justify the statement, "It cost more to live in Philadelphia in August 1949 than in Minneapolis"? Explain.
- 5. What precisely can you say about prices in the two cities as a result of the index number calculations?
- 6. Is it necessary for the weighting factors and the prices of individual commodities to be in the same units (pound, quart, No. 2 can, etc.) in calculating an index by this method?

TABLE 41

RETAIL PRICES, SELECTED FOOD ITEMS, MINNEAPOLIS AND PHILADELPHIA AUGUST 1947, 1948, AND 1949

| İ | | Prices in Cents | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Commodity | Quantity | August, 1947 | | August, 1948 | | August, 1949 | | | |
| · | Priced | Minne- apolis | Phila- delphia | Minne- apolis | Phila- delphia | Minne- apolis | Phila- delphia | | |
| | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | | |
| Flour, wheat | 5 lb. | 47.9 | 47.7. | 48.5 | 45.8 | 47.9 | 47.2 | | |
| Bread, white | lb. | 12.0 | 13.7 | 13.0 | 15.1 | 13.0 | 15.0 | | |
| Hamburger | lb. | 45.7 | 46.8 | 58.2 | 65.1 | 50.4 | 49.5 | | |
| Pork chops | lb. | 72.9 | 78.9 | 81.3 | 98.4 | 73.8 | 85.3 | | |
| Butter | lb. | 80.7 | 80.0 | 85.6 | 89.9 | 70.0 | 73.1 | | |
| Milk, fresh delivered | qt. | 18.0 | 19.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 16.5 | 20.3 | | |
| Eggs, fresh | doz. | 59.6 | 78.0 | 62.1 | 84.2 | 64.6 | 83.4 | | |
| Apples | lb. | 11.7 | 11.7 | 13.7 | 11.5 | 9.3 | 11.9 | | |
| Potatoes | 15 lb. | 73.4 | 68.0 | 80.2 | 84.7 | 68.0 | 81.9 | | |
| Canned tomatoes | No. 2 can | 20.2 | 17.3 | 18.2 | 17.0 | 16.9 | 14.6 | | |
| Lard | lb. | 23.6 | 24.6 | 28.5 | 29.3 | 17.6 | 19.3 | | |
| Sugar | lb. | 10.3 | 9.4 | 9.7 | 8.8 | 10.1 | 9.1 | | |

^{*} From July 15, 1949 — not available for August 15, 1949.

Source: Prices, Retail Prices of Food by Cities, U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, August 15 1947, pp. 30-31, 36-37; August 15, 1948, pp. 28-29, 34-35; August 15, 1949, pp. 28-29.

TABLE 42
ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITIES CONSUMED, CITY FAMILIES AND SINGLE PERSONS, 1946–1947

| Commodity | Quantity Weights | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| Flour, wheat | 37.26 | (5-lb. bags) | |
| Bread, white | 289.0 | (lb.) | |
| Hamburger | 272. 7 | (lb.) | |
| Pork chops | 116.9 | (lb.) | |
| Butter | 79.0 | (lb.) | |
| Milk, fresh delivered | 594.4 | (qt.) | |
| Eggs, fresh | 85.2 | (doz.) | |
| Apples | 400.2 | (lb.) | |
| Potatoes | 26.067 | (15-lb. bags) | |
| Canned tomatoes | 36.615 | (cans)* | |
| Lard | 58.8 | (lb.) | |
| Sugar | 181.7 | (lb.) | |

^{*} A No. 2 can contains 1.3 lb. The weight used represents 47.6 lb. of canned tomatoes, the amount designated as the budget quantity.

Source: Workers Budgets in the United States, City Families and Single Persons, 1946 and 1947, U. S. Department of Labor Statistics, Bulletin No. 927, p. 31.

PROBLEM 63. (Continued)

TABLE 43

CALCULATION OF WEIGHTED AGGREGATIVE PRICE INDEX, FOOD PRICES, MINNEAPOLIS AND PHILADELPHIA, MONTH OF AUGUST, 1947, 1948, AND 1949

1947 = 100

| | Price×Quantity Weights | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| | Augu | st 19 4 7 | August 1948 | | August 1949 | | | |
| | Minneapolis | Philadelphia | Minneapolis | Philadelphia | Minneapolis | Philadelphia | | |
| Flour, wheat (5 lb.) | 1784.8 | 1777.3 | 1807.1 | 1706.5 | | | | |
| Bread, white (lb.) | 3468.0 | 3959.3 | 3757.0 | 4363.9 | | 1 | | |
| Hamburger (lb.) | 12462.4 | 12762.4 | 15871.1 | 17752.8 | | İ | | |
| Pork chops (lb.) | 8522.0 | 9223.4 | 9504.0 | 11503.0 | | ļ | | |
| Butter (lb.) | 6375.3 | 6320.0 | 6762.4 | 7102.1 | | | | |
| Milk, fresh delivered (qt.) | 10708.2 | 11303.1 | 12492.9 | 12492.9 | | 1 | | |
| Eggs, fresh (doz.) | 5077.9 | 6645.6 | 5290.9 | 7173.8 | | Ì | | |
| Apples (lb.) | 4682.3 | 4682.3 | 5482.7 | 4602.3 | | Ì | | |
| Potatoes (15 lb.) | 1913.3 | 1772.6 | 2090.6 | 2207.9 | | | | |
| Canned tomatoes (No. 2 can) | 739.6 | 633.4 | 666.4 | 622.5 | | | | |
| Lard (lb.) | 1387.7 | 1446.5 | 1675.8 | 1722.8 | | } | | |
| Sugar (lb.) | 1871.5 | 1708.0 | 1762.5 | 1599.0 | | | | |
| Total | 58993.0 | 62233.9 | 67163.4 | 72849.5 | | | | |
| Index | 100.0 | 100.0 | 113.8 | 117.1 | | | | |

PROBLEM 64. CONSTRUCTING AN INDEX OF PHYSICAL VOLUME

The Federal Reserve Board of Governors constructs an index series of mineral production in the United States, using the seven minerals listed in Table 44 (plus gold and silver production). The values of this index in recent years are 1946, 134; 1947, 149; 1948, 155; with the period 1935–1939 as the base.

In this problem you will construct an index of mineral production omitting gold and silver, under the assumption that the production of these two products is determined more by monetary, fiscal, and legislative policy than economic activity within the economy.

Prices are given in Table 44 which may be used for weighting purposes and the volumes of production are shown in Table 45.

TABLE 44

PRICE PER UNIT OF MINERAL PRODUCTS
UNITED STATES, AVERAGE PRICES FOR 1947

| Anthracite coal Bituminous coal Petroleum Iron ore Copper Lead | \$14.108 per short ton (chestnut, wholesale) 6.873 per short ton (mine run, wholesale) 1.843 per bbl. (at well) 5.550 per long ton, non-Bessemer 0.2096 per lb. (smelter) 0.1467 per lb. (New York City) |
|--|--|
| | |
| Zinc | 0.1050 per lb. (St. Louis, Mo.) |

Source: All prices from the Survey of Current Business, Annual Supplement, 1949, U. S. Department of Commerce, excepting the iron ore price which came from the Statistical Abstract of the U. S., 1948, p. 300.

PROBLEM 64. (Continued)

TABLE 45
Monthly Average Production of Minerals—United States, 1946–1948

| Year | Anthracite Coal (Thousands of Short Tons)* | Bituminous Coal (Thousands of Short Tons)* | Petroleum (Thousands of Barrels) | Iron Ore (Thousands of Long Tons Shipped) † | Copper, Refined (Short T'ons)* | Zinc- Slab (Short Tons)* | Lead Refined (Short Tons)* |
|------|--|--|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1946 | 5,042 | 44,494 | 144,495 | 5,841 | 50,339 | 63,279 | 34,492 |
| 1947 | 4,766 | 52,552 | 154,749 | 7,776 | 99,699 | 70,669 | 48,64 |
| 1948 | 4.754 | 49,500 | 168,024 | 8,444 | 102,808 | 70,842 | 45,439 |

^{*} A short ton contains 2,000 pounds.

Source: Survey of Current Business, Annual Supplement, 1949, U. S. Department of Commerce.

Instructions

- 1. Examine the data carefully and edit them in any way which seems necessary before you begin the computations.
- 2. Construct an index of physical volume for the three years 1946, 1947, and 1948, using 1947 as the base.

Questions

- 1. What editing did you consider necessary? Explain how it was done.
- 2. Are you satisfied that the data given in Tables 44 and 45 are comparable? If not, why not? If not, what biases would the lack of comparable data tend to introduce?
- 3. What type of index did you construct—a simple aggregative, a simple average of relatives, a weighted aggregative, or a weighted average of relatives. Give the reasons for your choice.
- 4. Are the movements in your index series similar to those of the Federal Reserve Board index mentioned in the first paragraph of this problem? Would the formula you have used account for any observed differences or do you think the exclusion of gold and silver and minor differences in the quantities employed in your index would account for most of the difference? See the text for the calculation of the Federal Reserve index.
 - 5. Explain precisely what an increase in your index indicates.

PROBLEM 65. REVIEW OF INDEX NUMBERS

Our problem is to discover what has happened to the composite price of several fats and note how the result differs with the type of index number computed.

The data are shown in Table 46.

[†] A long ton contains 2,240 pounds.

PROBLEM 65. (Continued)

TABLE 46

Wholesale Prices of Cottonseed Oil, Lard, and Butter, for the Month of October, 1946–1949, Principal Markets, United States, and Average Monthly Production, 1947

| Commodity | Average Monthly Production, 1947 | October Wholesale Price per Pound in Cents | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|--|------|------|------|--|--|
| | Millions of Pounds | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | | |
| Butter | 110.8 | 84.0 | 71.8 | 64.4 | 62.5 | | |
| Cottonseed oil | 85.8 | 26.8 | 23.7 | 21.5 | 12.9 | | |
| Lard | 143.5 | 19.0 | 28.5 | 23.4 | 15.8 | | |

Source: Prices and production from Survey of Current Business, Annual Supplement, 1949; ibid., February 1950, for 1949 values.

Instructions

1. Construct four index numbers on the 1947 base—a simple aggregative, a simple arithmetic average of relatives, a weighted aggregative and a weighted average of relatives. Organize your computations systematically and number your tables, Tables 5, 6, 7, 8.

- 1. Explain any differences among the results obtained. In making this explanation give a detailed analysis showing the influence of the type of average used and effect of the implicit or explicit weights.
- 2. Would the results obtained for the weighted aggregative and the weighted average of relatives have been different if total annual production had been used for weighting rather than the average monthly production which was actually employed? Explain.
 - 3. Do you find anything to criticize in the choice of the base year?
- 4. Which of the four methods of index number construction do you consider best in this case? Explain.

Use of Index Numbers As Deflaters

PROBLEM 66. WEEKLY EARNINGS IN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES

TABLE 47

Annual Average of Witkly Earnings in Manufacturing Industries and Index of the Cost of Living, United States, 1932–1949

| Year | Average Weekly Earnings | Consumers' Price Index 1935 39 = 100 | Weekly Earnings Adjusted for Consumers' Prices |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 1932 | \$17.86 | 97.6 | |
| 1933 | 17.36 | 92.4 | |
| 1934 | 18.93 | 95.7 | |
| 1935 | 20.85 | 98.1 | |
| 1936 | 22.60 | 99.1 | |
| 1937 | 24.95 | 102.7 | |
| 1938 | 22.70 | 100.8 | |
| 1939 | 23.86 | 99.4 | |
| 1940 | 25.20 | 100.2 | |
| 1941 | 29.58 | 105.2 | |
| 1942 | 36.65 | 116.5 | |
| 1943 | 43.14 | 123.6 | |
| 19 44 | 46.08 | 125.5 | |
| 1945 | 44.39 | 128.4 | |
| 1946 | 43.74 | 139.3 | -, |
| 194 7 | 49.9 7 | 159.2 | |
| 1948 | 54.14 | 171.2 | |
| 1949 | 54.90_{p} | 169.1 | |

p = preliminary

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Department of Labor.

Instructions

1. Compute the change in the average weekly real income of American industrial workers for the eighteen-year period.

- 1. Would a deflated index series of average hourly earnings move identically with this series of average weekly earnings? Why?
- 2. As a statistician employed by Ford at the Kansas City plant, could you use the Consumers' Price index given in this table in adjusting weekly or hourly earnings in the plant, to discover whether the real income of the workers had gone up or down? Explain.
- 3. Write a paragraph explaining the meaning of the term "real" wages as derived in the above calculations.
- 4. The sales of the Acme Corporation declined from \$470,000 in 1948 to \$376,000 in 1949. During the same period, an index number of the prices of things sold by the Acme Corporation declined from 100 (1948) to 80 (1949). It is clear that the physical volume of merchandise sold was considerably less in 1949 than in 1948. Do you agree with the conclusion?

| | | • | |
|--|---|---|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 5 | | |
| | | | |

SECTION IX

Time Series Analysis

- 1. The Measurement of Trend (Chapter XIII of text), Problems 67, 68, 69, 70, 71
- 2. The Analysis of Seasonal Variations (Chapter XIV of text), Problems 72, 73, 74
- 3. Adjustment for Trend (Chapter XV of text), Problems 75, 76, 77
- 4. Adjustment for Trend and Scasonal Variation (Chapter XV of text), Problems 78, 79, 80
- 5. Summary and Review, Problem 81

| • | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| | | | · |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

TIME SERIES ANALYSIS

Measurement of Trend

PROBLEM 67. CALCULATION OF TREND AS A FIRST STEP IN ISOLATION OF THE CYCLE

In Table 48 are shown the data for production of Portland Cement in the United States, 1890–1949. These data are also shown in Chart 2.

A trend expression for the entire statistical history of this industry would be of the type discussed in the text under the heading "Growth Curves" (pp. 535-538). Assume, however, that we now merely wish to examine the cyclical swings in this series and for this purpose a straight line fitted to the data of recent years will serve as a base from which to measure the cyclical variations.

Instructions

- 1. Select the period to be included in the analysis of trend so that the purposes stated in the preceding paragraph can be accomplished.
- 2. Fit an arithmetic straight line, method of least squares, to the data for the period you have chosen and plot the line on Chart 2.
- 3. Turn to Problem 75 and record your trend values in Table 58, column b. In Problem 75 the cycle will be isolated.

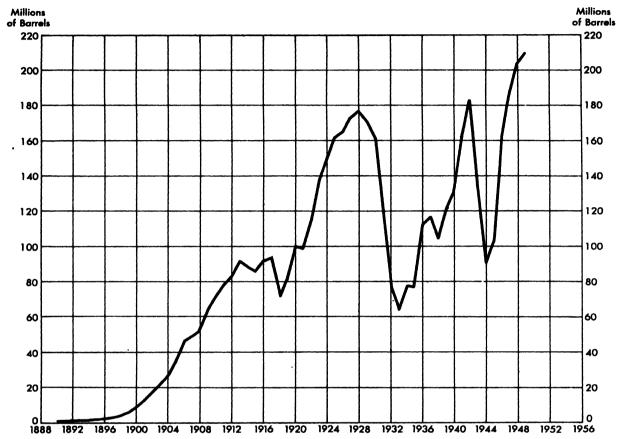
- 1. Criticize the use of a straight line trend to describe the growth characteristics of this industry during its entire statistical history, 1890 to date.
- 2. What factors influenced you in your choice of a period for straight line trend analysis? Explain.
 - 3. Explain the meaning of the b-value in the trend equation.
- 4. If your objective had been to compute a trend for purposes of extrapolation, would you have used the arithmetic straight line? Explain.

PROBLEM 67. (Continued)

CHART 2

CHART 2

Annual Production of Portland Cement
United States, 1890–1949



Source: Table 48.

PROBLEM 67. (Continued)

TABLE 48
Annual Production of Portland Cement, United States 1890–1949

| Year | Portland Cement (000 bbls.) | X | X2 | XY | Trend |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---|----|-------|--|
| 1890 | 335 | | | | |
| 1891 | - 455 | | | | |
| 1892 | 547 | | | — ··· | |
| 1893 | 591 | | | | |
| 1894 | 799 | | | | |
| 1895 | 999 | *************************************** | | | |
| 1896 | 1,543 | | | | |
| 1897 | 2,678 | | | | |
| 1898 | 3,692 | | | | |
| 1899 | 5,652 | | - | | |
| 1900 | 8,482 | | | | |
| 1901 | 12,711 | | | | |
| 1902. | 17,231 | | | | The state of the s |
| 1903 | 22,343 | | | | |
| 1904 | 26,506 | , , | | | |
| 1905 | 35,247 | | | | |
| 1906 | 46,463 | | | | |
| 1907 | 48,785 | | | | |
| 1908 | 51,073 | | | | |
| 1909 | 64,991 | | | | |
| 1910 | 76,550 | | | | |
| 1911 | 78,529 | | | | |
| 1912 | 82,438 | | | | |
| 1913 | 92,097 | | | | |
| 1914 | 88,230 | | | | |
| 1915 | 85,915 | | | | |
| 1916 | 91,521 | | | | |
| 1917 | 92,814 | | | | |
| 1918 | 71,082 | | | | |
| 1919 | 80,778 | | | | |
| 1920 | 100,023 | | | | |
| 1921 | 98,842 | | | | |
| 1922 | 114,790 | | | | |
| 1923 | 137,460 | | ` | | |
| 1924 | 149,358 | | | | |

PROBLEM 67. (Continued)

TABLE 48 (Continued)

Annual Production of Portland Cement, United States
1890–1949

| Year | Portland Cement (000 bbls.) | X | X ² . | XY | Trend |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|----|-------|
| 1925 | 161,659 | | | | |
| 1926 | 164,530 | | | | |
| 1927 | 173,207 | | | | |
| 1928 | 176,299 | | | | |
| 1929 | 170,646 | - gray tender and a filter place is the selection | | | |
| 1930 | 160,908 | - | | | |
| 1931 | 124,572 | | | | |
| 1932 | 76,512 | and the second s | | | |
| 1933 | 63,372 | | | | |
| 1934 | 77,688 | | | | |
| 1935 | 76,476 | · | | | |
| 1936 | 112,368 | - Secretary - Secretary | | | |
| 1937 | 116,484 | | | | |
| 1938 | 105,552 | transaction of the second second | | | |
| 1939 | 121,824 | Personal a Completion of the C | | | |
| 1940 | 130,296 | | | | |
| 1941 | 164,004 | The second secon | | | |
| 1942 | 182,760 | Andrew Commence of | | | |
| 1943 | 133,488 | | | | |
| 1944 | 90,840 | A State of the Sta | | | |
| 1945 | 102,816 | | | | |
| 1946 | 163,800 | | | | |
| 1947 | 186,528 | | | | |
| 1948 | 205,428 | | | | |
| 1949 | 209,831 | | | | |
| Totals | | | | | |

Source: Data for the period 1890-1934, Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1940; p. 798: for 1935-1948, Survey of Current Business, Statistical Supplement, 1949, p. 182, (Monthly average ×12): for 1949, Survey of Current Business, February, 1950, p. S-18.

PROBLEM 68. TREND OF TRUCK PRODUCTION, MONTHLY AVERAGE, U. S. FACTORY SALES

Over the period 1913 through 1941, the straight-line trend of monthly average truck production, in thousands of trucks, as calculated by the least squares method was $Y_c = 36.66 + 2.28X$; X equals one year, origin 1927.

PROBLEM 68. (Continued)

Instructions

Plot the data on U. S. truck production 1913-1941 as contained in Table 49 and draw in the 1913-1941 trend described above. Label your chart, Chart 19.

Questions

- 1. Does the least squares prewar trend statement provide an adequate description of the trend of monthly average truck production for the postwar period? Why or why not?
- 2. What are the procedures you would follow in preparing a forecast of truck production for 1952? As a part of your answer indicate the assumptions you would make with respect to the forecast year.

TABLE 49
U. S. Truck Production, Factory Sales, Monthly Average 1913-1949

| Year | Thousands of Trucks | Year | Thousands of Trucks |
|------|------------------------|------|------------------------|
| 1913 | 2.0 | 1931 | 34.7 |
| 1914 | 2.1 | 1932 | 19.6 |
| 1915 | 6.2 | 1933 | 28.9 |
| 1916 | 7.7 | 1934 | 47.9 |
| 1917 | 10.7 | 1935 | 57.9 |
| 1918 | 18.9 | 1936 | 65.4 |
| 1919 | 23.0 | 1937 | 74.4 |
| | ľ | 1938 | 40.7 |
| 1920 | 26.8 | 1939 | 59.2 |
| 1921 | 12.3 | | |
| 1922 | 22.5 | 1940 | 62.4 |
| 1923 | 34.1 | 1941 | 87.8 |
| 1924 | 34.7 | 1942 | 15.4 |
| 1925 | 44.2 | 1943 | 2.1 |
| 1926 | 43.1 | 1944 | 9.7 |
| 1927 | 38.7 | 1945 | 24.3 |
| 1928 | 45.3 | 1946 | 77.6 |
| 1929 | 64.3 | 1947 | 101.7 |
| | | 1948 | 113.7 |
| 1930 | 47.6 | 1949 | 93.6 |

Source: Survey of Current Business, Statistical Supplements for 1942, 1947, and 1949, and March 1950 issue.

PROBLEM 69. TREND ANALYSIS APPLIED TO ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF PIG IRON

Pig iron production is one of the basic time series in our industrial economy, and the pattern of its cyclical activity has been quite similar to the fluctuations of indexes purporting to show the condition of general business. In this problem, we propose to measure the growth of pig iron production since 1919 by means of trend analysis. The production of pig iron in the United States is shown in long tons for the period 1919 to 1949 in Table 50.

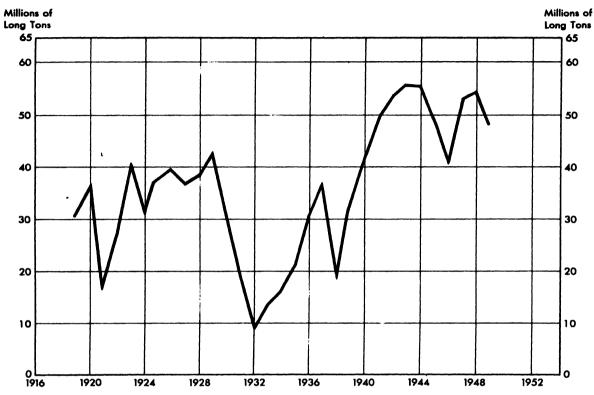
Instructions

- 1. Calculate an arithmetic straight line trend using the method of least squares, selecting the period to be included in the analysis which will give a satisfactory trend for pig iron production in the United States. Show your calculations and write the equation for such trend at the bottom of Table 50.
 - 2. Plot the trend you calculated on Chart 3.

PROBLEM 69. (Continued)

CHART 3

Annual Production of Pig Iron United States, 1919–1949



Source: Table 50.

TABLE 50 Annual Production of Pig Iron in the United States 1919-1949

| | 1717-1717 | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|--|---|----|-------|--|--|--|
| Year | Pig Iron (000 long tons) | X | X2 | XY | Trend | | | |
| 1919 | 30,588 | *************************************** | | | - | | | |
| 1920 | 36,420 | | | | - | | | |
| 1921 | 16,548 | | | | | | | |
| 1922 | 26,880 | | | | | | | |
| 1923 | 40,056 | | *************************************** | | W | | | |
| 1924 | 31,104 | | | | | | | |
| 1925 | 36,408 | | | | | | | |
| 1926 | 39,072 | ., | | | | | | |
| 1927 | 36,228 | | | | | | | |
| 1928 | 37,836 | | | | | | | |
| 1929 | 42,288 | | | | · | | | |
| 1930 | 31,404 | | | | | | | |
| 1931 | 18,276 | | | | | | | |
| 1932 | 8,688 | | | | | | | |
| 1933 | 13,21-2 | 77. | | | | | | |
| 1934 | 15,912 | | | | | | | |
| 1935 | 21,010 | | | • | | | | |
| 1936 | 30,621 | | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 36,611 | The second secon | | | | | | |
| 1938 | 18,782 | | | | | | | |
| 1939 | 31,532 | | | | | | | |
| 1940 | 41,914 | | | | | | | |
| 1941 | 49,918 | | | | | | | |
| 1942 | 53,561 | | | | | | | |
| 1943 | 55,157 | | | | | | | |
| 1944 | 55,307 | | | | | | | |
| 1945 | 48,364 | | | | | | | |
| 1946 | 40,521 | | | | | | | |
| 1947 | 52,864 | | | | | | | |
| 1948 | 54,332 | | | · | | | | |
| 1949 | 48,399 | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | · | | | | | |

Source: Prior to 1942, these data were compiled by The Iron Age, subsequently by American Iron and Steel Institute. Data are substantially comparable. Taken from, Survey of Current Business, 1940 Supplement, p, 130 for the period 1919-1934 (Monthly averages ×12); ibid. Statistical Supplement, 1949, p. 157 for the period 1935-1948 (converted from short tons); ibid. February, 1950, p. S-32 for 1949.

Computed Trend: $Y_e = \underbrace{\qquad \qquad }_{X: \text{ Origin }} X = \underbrace{\qquad \qquad }_{X: \text{ Origin }}$

PROBLEM 69. (Continued)

- 3. Project the trend through 1952.
- 4. Calculate by the semi-average method a trend for the same period you used in Instruction 1, and plot it on Chart 3.
 - 5. Turn to Problem 76 and record the trend computed in Instruction 1 in Table 59, column b.

Questions

- 1. What cautions did you observe in selecting the period for trend analysis in pig iron production?
- 2. Explain the meaning of the b-value in your trend equation and any limitations in its use for long-term projection.
- 3. Are your least squares trend and your semi-average trend identical? If not, why do they differ and which do you recommend as the better suited for analytical purposes?
- 4. Write a paragraph explaining what use this trend might be in evaluating the adequacy of pig iron production in an expanding economy.

PROBLEM 70. STRAIGHT-LINE ARITHMETIC TREND, ANTHRACITE COAL PRODUCTION

Instructions

- 1. Refer to Table 51 and calculate an arithmetic straight-line trend, method of least squares. Select the period to be included in the analysis which you think will give the best expression of trend for anthracite coal production in Pennsylvania (see Chart 4). Show all calculations in systematic form and write the equation for your trend line on the bottom of Table 51.
 - 2. Plot the trend you have calculated on Chart 4.
- 3. Calculate a trend for the same period used in Question 1 by the semi-average method and plot it on Chart 4. Label the curves so that they may be easily distinguished.
 - 4. Turn to Problem 77 and record the trend in Table 60, column b.

- 1. Did you fit an arithmetic trend to the entire period show in Table 51? If not, why not and on what basis did you determine the period to be fitted?
- 2. How would you explain the meaning of the b-value to an association or group interested in the future of anthracite?
- 3. Which trend would you defend as the better for extrapolation purposes, the least squares or the semi-average? Why?
- 4. Contrast the limitations to be considered in the use of trend for short-time forecasts and for long-time forecasts.

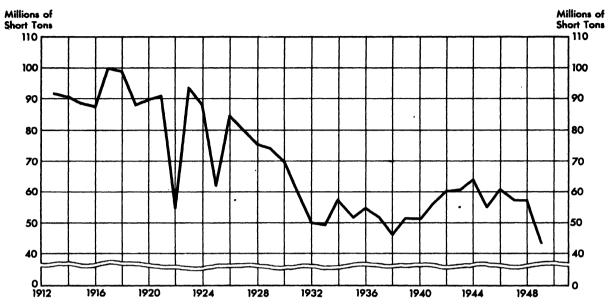
| | | | • |
|--|---|--|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | · | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PROBLEM 70. (Continued)

CHART 4

CHART 4

Annual Anthracite Coal Production
Pennsylvania, 1913–1949



Source: Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1940, p. 784 for years 1913-1934; Survey of Current Business, Statistical Supplement for 1949, p. 168 for the years 1935 through 1948. Ibid., February 1950, p. S-34 for 1949 data.

TABLE 51
Annual Anthracite Coal Production in Pennsylvania
1916–1948

| Year | Anthracite Production (000 short tons) | x | X2 | XY | Trend |
|------|--|------|---|---------------|-------|
| 1916 | 87,578 | | A so will dead one reconstruction and a second and a second | | |
| 1917 | 99,612 | | | | |
| 1918 | 98,826 | | | | |
| 1919 | 88,092 | , | | | |
| 1920 | 89,598 | | | | |
| 1921 | 90,473 | | | | |
| 1922 | 54,683 | | | | |
| 1923 | 93,339 | | | | |
| 1924 | 87 ,927 | | - | | |
| 1925 | 61,817 | | | | |
| 1926 | 84,437 | | | | |
| 1927 | 80,096 | | | | |
| 1928 | 75,348 | | | | |
| 1929 | 73,828 | | | | |
| 1930 | 69,385 | | | | |
| 1931 | 59,646 | | | | |
| 1932 | 49,855 | | | | |
| 1933 | 49,541 | | | | |
| 1934 | 57,168 | | | i | |
| 1935 | 52,164 | | | | |
| 1936 | 54,576 | | | | - |
| 1937 | 51,852 | CT 8 | | | |
| 1938 | 46,104 | | | | |
| 1939 | 51,492 | | | | |
| 1940 | 51,480 | | - | | |
| 1941 | 56,364 | | | | |
| 1942 | 60,324 | | | ' | , |
| 1943 | | | | | |
| | 60,648 | | | | |
| 1944 | 63,696 | | V 4.1 | | |
| 1945 | 54,936 | | # 1 mm = 7 F1 - 1 F1 - | | |
| 1946 | 60,504 | | | | |
| 1947 | 57,192 | | | | |
| 1948 | 57,048 | | | | |

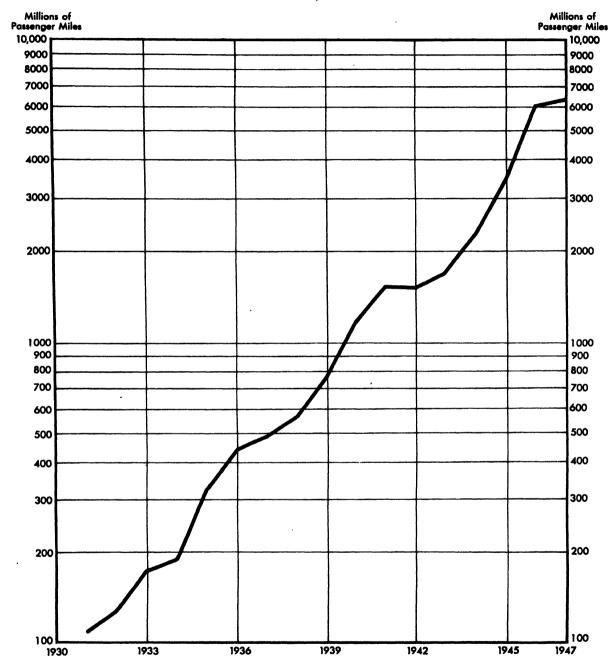
Source: Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1940, p. 784 for years 1916–1934; Survey of Current Business Statistical Supplement for 1949, p. 168 for the years 1935 through 1948.

Estimated Trend: $Y_0 = \underbrace{\qquad \qquad }_{} X$. Origin $\underbrace{\qquad \qquad }_{} X = \underbrace{\qquad \qquad }_{} X$.

PROBLEM 70. (Continued)

CHART 5

Passenger Miles Flown by Scheduled Airlines
United States, 1931–1947



Source: Table 52.

PROBLEM 71. STRAIGHT-LINE TREND

The data for passenger miles flown by scheduled airlines in the United States are shown in the table below. Of particular interest is the steady rate of growth throughout the depression and the war period.

TABLE 52

Passenger Miles Flown by Scheduled Airlines in the United States
1931–1947

| Year | Monthly Averages (millions of miles) | Log Y | X | X2 | X log Y | Log of Trend | Trend |
|------|--------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---------|-----------------|-------|
| 1931 | 106.9 | • | | | | | |
| 1932 | 127.4 | | | | | | |
| 1933 | 174.8 | | | | | | |
| 1934 | 189.8 | | | | | | |
| 1935 | 316.3 | | | | | | |
| 1936 | 439.0 | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 481.1 | | | | | | |
| 1938 | 560.7 | | | | | | |
| 1939 | 755.1 | | | | | | |
| 1940 | 1,157.9 | | | | | | |
| 1941 | 1,506.3 | | | | | | |
| 1942 | 1,501.3 | | | | | | |
| 1943 | 1,670.9 | | | | | | |
| 1944 | 2,211.9 | | | | | | |
| 1945 | 3,408.3 | | | | | | |
| 1946 | 6,068.3 | | | | | | |
| 1947 | 6,307.7 | , | | | | | |
| 1948 | | | | | | | |
| 1949 | | | | | | | |
| 1950 | | | | | | | |

Source: Statistical Handbook of Civil Aviation, U. S. Department of Commerce, 1948, p. 67, for 1931-1947.

Instructions

- 1. Analyze the data in Table 52 and as they appear in Chart 5. Decide what type of trend seems best for straight line analysis.
 - 2. Fit a straight-line trend to these data.
- 3. Ascertain the percentage increase per year in this series for the period included in your analysis.
 - 4. Plot the trend you have computed on Chart 5.

Questions

1. What is the main difference between an arithmetic straight line of trend and a geometric straight line?

- 2. Would this trend (geometric) show negative values if extended back to early years? Would an arithmetic line show negative values if pushed back through time?
 - 3. How can you tell whether to fit an arithmetic or geometric trend to a series of data?
- 4. Do you think this industry can expect to maintain, in the future, the rate of expansion these data show? Explain.

Analysis of Seasonal Variations

PROBLEM 72. RATIO TO MOVING AVERAGE METHOD OF SEASONAL ANALYSIS APPLIED TO FROZEN FRUITS. STOCKS,COLD STORAGE. END OF THE MONTH

During the period covered by these data, the market for frozen fruits underwent marked changes. In the early years of the war this product was rationed. Soon, however, cold storage space became congested and frozen fruits were de-rationed in 1943 in the hope that old stocks could be moved rapidly to make storage space for new crops. The quantity of different kinds of fruit harvested each year is subject to marked variation but not all fruits are equally affected by differences in growing conditions and there appears to be considerable stability in the total processing.

Unlike other production series which show no seasonal movement during the war years when output was held at capacity for prolonged periods, this series reveals a reasonably stable pattern throughout in spite of the changing conditions in the economy and in the marketing of this commodity. See Chart 6.

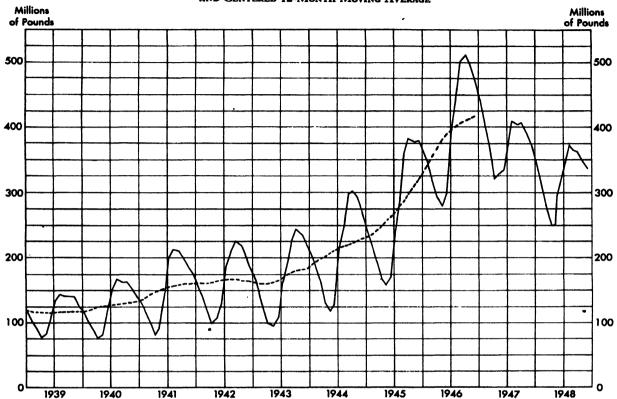
Instructions

- 1. Turn to Table 53 and complete the calculations which remain to be done.
- 2. Plot your extension of the centered moving average in Chart 6.
- 3. Complete the computations in Table 54 for May and November as indicated.
- 4. Level the crude seasonal index. These final percentages are the seasonal index.
- 5. Examine Chart 7 month by month and judge whether the dispersion of the specific seasonal percentages above and below the typical seasonal percentage is such as to limit its usefulness?

- 1. Examine the centered moving average which you have plotted on Chart 6. Has the influence of month-to-month variation within a twelve-month period been greatly reduced in the calculation of this line? Why?
- 2. Of the four components of time series, seasonal, cycle, trend, and irregular factors, which have been largely taken from the ratios in column e, Table 53?
- 3. Why is the positional mean taken of the ratios of specific seasonal percentages rather than an arithmetic mean of all items?
- 4. If you were an executive in a company marketing frozen fruits, what practical use would you find for an adequate analysis of seasonal fluctuations? Be specific in your answers.
- 5. What do you consider to be the limitations of the index "of typical seasonal variation" which you have computed?
- 6. What tests should be applied before any index of seasonal variation is accepted as satisfactory?

| , | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |

CHART 6
FROZEN FRUIT STOCKS IN COLD STORAGE END OF MONTH, UNITED STATES 1938–1949
AND CENTERED 12-MONTH MOVING AVERAGE



Source: Table 53.

TABLE 53
SEASONAL ANALYSIS APPLIED TO FROZEN FRUITS, STOCKS, COLD STORAGE, END OF THE MONTH

| | | 1 | 938 | | | 1939 | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| | Monthly Stocks | 12-Month Total | 12-Month Average | Centered 12-Month Average | Ratio a÷ d | Monthly Stocks | 12-Month Total | 12-Month Average | Centered 12-Month Average | Ratio a÷ d | |
| | a | ь | с | . d | e | а | Ь | с | d | e | |
| Jan. | | | | | | 116.8 | 1,414.0 | 117.8 | 118.7 | 98.4 | |
| Feb. | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | 103.1 | | | 117.4 | 87.8 | |
| March | | | | | | 91.1 | 1,405.7 | 117.1 | 116.9 | 77.9 | |
| April | | | | | · | 76.2 | 1,400.2 | 116.7 | 116.6 | 65.4 | |
| May | | · | ļ | | | 83.7 | 1,398.8 | 116.6 | 116.7 | 71.7 | |
| June | | | · | | | 104.1 | 1,402.1 | 116.8 | 116.9 | 89.0 | |
| July | 152.9 | | | | | 132.1 | 1,404.6 | 117.0 | 117.1 | 112.8 | |
| Aug. | 151.4 | · | | | | 143.1 | 1,405.1 | 117.1 | 117.2 | 122.1 | |
| Sept. | 147.6 | | | | | 142.1 | 1,406.9 | 117.2 | 117.2 | 121.2 | |
| Oct. | 143.8 | | | | | 142.4 | 1,405.5 | 117.1 | 117.1 | 121.6 | |
| Nov. | 138.3 | - | | <u> </u> | | 141.6 | 1,405.4 | 117.1 | 117.0 | 121.0 | |
| | | - | | | | - | 1,404.1 | 117.0 | | | |
| Dec. | 125.8 | 1,434.8 | 119.6 | | | 128.3 | 1,420.9 | 118.4 | 117.7 | 109.0 | |

TABLE 53 (Continued)
SEASONAL ANALYSIS APPLIED TO FROZEN FRUITS, STOCK, COLD STORAGE, END OF THE MONTH

| | | 1 | 9 4 0 | | | | | 1941 | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| | Monthly Stocks | 12-Month Total | 12-Month Average | Centered 12-Month Average | Ratio a÷ d | Monthly Stocks | 12-Month Total | 12-Month Average | Centered 12-Month Average | Ratio a÷ d |
| | а | ь | с | d | e | а | b | С | d | e |
| Jan. | 117.3 | 1 430 0 | 120.0 | 119.2 | 98.4 | 128.3 | 1,562.1 | 137.8 | 135.7 | 94.5 |
| Feb. | 104.9 | 1,439.8 | 120.0 | 121.0 | 87.6 | 114.9 | | | 139.6 | 82.3 |
| March | 89.7 | 1,463.1 | 121.9 | 122.8 | 73.0 | 99.4 | 1,698.0 | 141.5 | 143.6 | 69.2 |
| April | 76.1 | 1,483.8 | 123.6 | 124.5 | 61.1 | 81.9 | 1,746.7 | 145.6 | 147.1 | 55.7 |
| May | 82.4 | 1,505.2 | 125.4 | 126.0 | 65.4 | 91.4 | 1,782.7 | 148.6 | 151.0 | 60.5 |
| June | 120.9 | 1,518.3 | 126.5 | 127.1 | 95.1 | 145.7 | 1,814.7 | 153.5 | 153.8 | 94.5 |
| July | 151.0 | 1,532.5 | 127.7 | 128.1 | 117.9 | 200.3 | 1,850.7 | 154.2 | 155.4 | 128.9 |
| Aug. | 166.4 | 1,543.5 | 128.6 | 129.0 | 129.0 | 212.3 | 1,879.8 | 156.6 | 157.8 | 134.5 |
| Sept. | 162.8 | 1,553.5 | 129.5 | 129.9 | 125.3 | 211.5 | 1,907.1 | 158.9 | 159.8 | 132.4 |
| Oct. | 163.8 | 1,563.2 | 130.3 | 130.5 | 125.5 | 199.8 | 1,927.7 | 160.6 | 161.4 | 123.8 |
| Nov. | 154.7 | 1,569.0 | 130.7 | 141.1 | 118.0 | 186.7 | 1,946.8 | 162.2 | 162.8 | 114.7 |
| | | 1,578.0 | 131.5 | 132.6 | 107.5 | 177.9 | 1,961.9 | 163.5 | 162.3 | 109.6 |
| Dec. | 142.5 | 1,602.8 | 133.6 | 152.0 | 107.5 | 1 1//.9 | 1,945.5 | 162.1 | 102.3 | 107.0 |

TABLE 53 (Commund)
SEASONAL ANALYSIS APPLIED TO FROZEN FRUITS, STOCKS, COLD STORAGE, END OF THE MONTH

| | | 1 | 942 | | | 1943 | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| | Monthly Stocks | 12-Month Total | 12-Month Average | Centered 12-Month Average | Ratio a÷ d | Monthly Stocks | 12-Month Total | 12-Month Average | Centered 12-Month Average | Ratio a÷ d | |
| | а | b | с | d | e | а | b | с | d | e | |
| Jan. | 158.0 | . 021 2 | 160.9 | 161.5 | 97.8 | 172.1 | 1.055.4 | 162.9 | 163.9 | 105.0 | |
| Feb. | 142.2 | 1,931.2 | | 161.8 | 87.9 | 145.3 | 1,955.4 | | 162.0 | 89.7 | |
| March | 120.0 | 1,926.7 | 160.6 | 161.2 | 74.4 | 124.4 | 1,932.4 | 161.0 | 161.0 | 77.3 | |
| April | 101.0 | 1,940.3 | 161.7 | 162.6 | 62.1 | 99.0 | 1,931.3 | 160.9 | 161.8 | 62.1 | |
| May | 106.0 | 1,962.2 | 163.5 | 164.4 | 64.9 | 96.5 | 1,953.1 | 162.8 | 164.1 | 58.8 | |
| June | 129.3 | 1,981.9 | 165.2 | 165.0 | 78.1 | 107.1 | 1,985.0 | 165.4 | 167.0 | 64.1 | |
| July | 186.0 | 1,992.0 | 166.0 | 166.6 | 111.6 | 162.0 | 2,024.0 | 168.7 | 170.2 | 95.2 | |
| Aug. | 207.8 | 2,006.1 | 167.2 | 167.3 | 124.2 | 184.8 | 2,061.7 | 171.8 | 173.5 | 106.5 | |
| Sept. | 225.1 | 2,009.2 | 167.4 | 167.6 | 134.3 | 224.0 | 2,102.5 | 175.2 | 176.8 | 126.7 | |
| Oct. | 221.7 | 2,013.6 | 167.8 | 167.7 | 132.2 | 243.5 | 2,139.7 | 178.3 | 179.6 | 135.6 | |
| Nov. | 206.4 | 2,011.6 | 167.6 | 167.2 | 122.7 | 238.3 | 2,171.6 | 181.0 | 181.8 | 131.1 | |
| Dec. | 188.0 | 2,001.6 | 166.8 | 165.8 | 113.4 | 227.0 | 2,192.0 | 182.7 | 183.6 | 123.6 | |
| | | 1,979.4 | 164.9 | | | | 2,214.4 | 184.5 | | | |

TABLE 53 (Continued)
SEASONAL ANALYSIS APPLIED TO FROZEN FRUITS, STOCKS, COLD STORAGE, END OF THE MONTH

| | | 1 | 944 | | | | | 1945 | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| | Monthly Stocks | 12-Month Total | 12-Month Average | Centered 12-Month Average | Ratio a÷ d | Monthly Stocks | 12-Month Total | 12-Month Average | Centered 12-Month Average | Ratio a÷ d |
| | а | ь | С | d | e | a | ь | С | d | e |
| Jan. | 209.8 | 2 244 0 | 100 0 | 186.7 | 112.4 | 242.3 | 2 704 4 | 222.0 | 232.0 | 104.4 |
| Feb. | 186.1 | 2,266.9 | 188.9 | 191.4 | 97.2 | 217.0 | 2,796.6 | 233.0 | 234.8 | 92.4 |
| March | 161.6 | 2,328.6 | 194.0 | 197.1 | 82.0 | 193.8 | 2,838.9 | 236.6 | 243.6 | 79.6 |
| April | 130.9 | 2,402.7 | 200.2 | 202.6 | 64.6 | 168.9 | 2,901.0 | 241.7 | 245.0 | 68.9 |
| May | 116.0 | 2,460.8 | 205.1 | 207.3 | 56.4 | 159.4 | 2,980.7 | 248.4 | 252.0 | 63.2 |
| June | 129.5 | 2,513.7 | 209.5 | 211.2 | 61.3 | 169.5 | 3,066.6 | 255.5 | 260.1 | 65.2 |
| July | 214.5 | 2,555.2 | 212.9 | 214.2 | 100.1 | 239.8 | 3,176.9 | 264.7 | 269.7 | 88.9 |
| Aug. | 246.5 | 2,587.7 | 215.6 | 216.9 | 113.6 | 288.8 | 3,296.9 | 274.7 | 280.0 | 103.1 |
| Sept. | 298.1 | 2,618.6 | 218.2 | 219.6 | 135.7 | 360.2 | 3,423.9 | 285.3 | 290.6 | 124.0 |
| _ | | 2,650.8 | 220.9 | | | ļ | 3,551.9 | 296.0 | | |
| Oct. | 301.6 | 2,688.8 | 224.1 | 222.5 | 135.6 | 381.3 | 3,674.1 | 306.2 | 301.1 | 126.6 |
| Nov. | 291.2 | 2,731.3 | 227.6 | 225.8 | 120.0 | 377.1 | 3,792.8 | 316.1 | 311.2 | 121.2 |
| Dec. | 268.5 | | | 229.2 | 117.1 | 378.8 | | | 321.4 | 117.8 |
| | | 2,771.3 | 230.9 | | | <u> </u> | 3,920.9 | 326.7 | | |

TABLE 53 (Continued)
SEASONAL ANALYSIS APPLIED TO FROZEN FRUITS, STOCKS, COLD STORAGE, END OF THE MONTH

| | | 1 | 946 | | 1947 | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| | Monthly Stocks | 12-Month Total | 12-Month Average | Centered 12-Month Average | Ratio a÷ d | Monthly Stocks | 12-Month Total | 12-Month Average | Centered 12-Month Average | Ratio a÷ d |
| | a | b | с | d | e | а | ь | d | d | e |
| Jan. | 362.3 | | | | | 439.2 | | | | |
| Feb. | 344.0 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | 403.7 | | | | |
| March | 321.8 | | | | | 367.0 | | | | |
| April | 291.1 | | | | | 319.7 | - | 1 | | |
| May | 278.1 | Ì | <u></u> | | | 327.7 | | <u> </u> | | |
| June | 297.6 | | | | | 331.3 | <u> </u> | | | |
| July | 396.6 | | <u> </u> | | | 374.4 | | | | |
| Aug. | 459.6 | | | | • | 408.1 | | | | |
| Sept. | 501.9 | | <u> </u> | | | 402.8 | ļ | <u> </u> | | |
| Oct. | 510.3 | | | | | 405.8 | | | | |
| Nov. | 497.8 | | | | | 392.0 | | | | |
| Dec. | 470.7 | - | | | | 369.5 | | | | |

TABLE 53 (Continued)
SEASONAL ANALYSIS APPLIED TO FROZEN FRUITS, STOCKS, COLD STORAGE, END OF THE MONTH

1948 1949 Centered Centered 12-Month 12-Month Monthly 12-Month 12-Month Ratio Monthly Ratio 12-Month 12-Month Stocks Total Average $a \div d$ Stocks Total Average $a \div d$ Average Average d b b d а c e а C e 317.7 Jan. 343.5 301.2 Feb. 316.8 March 266.6 281.8 247.9 237.4 April 237.9 May 250.3 255.8 280.7 June 327.1 July 340.9 371.6 Aug. 364.1 Sept. Oct. 362.4 Nov. 346.9 Dec. 335.7

Source: Survey of Current Business, Supplement, 1942, for years 1938-1941, p. 117; ibid., Supplement, 1947, for years 1942-1946, p. 127; ibid., Supplement, 1949, for years 1947-1948, p. 128; ibid., February 1950 for 1949, p. S-27.

PROBLEM 72. (Continued)

TABLE 54

Array of Monthly Ratios of Frozen Fruits, Stocks, Cold Storage, End of Month to Moving Averages
United States, 1939–1948

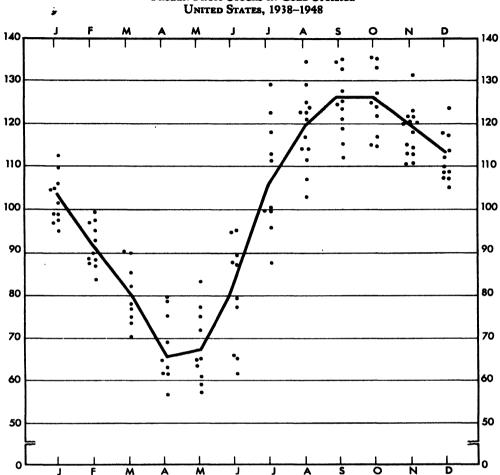
| | Jan. | Feb. | March | April | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|----------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|
| | 112.4 | 99.2 | 89.8 | 79.9 | | 95.1 | 128.9 | 124.5 | 135.7 | 135.6 | | 123.6 |
| | 109.4 | 97.3 | 89.4 | 78.4 | | 94.5 | 117.9 | 129.0 | 134.3 | 135.6 | | 117.8 |
| | 105.1 | 97.2 | 84.9 | 75.4 | | 89.0 | 112.8 | 124.2 | 132.4 | 132.2 | | 117.1 |
| | 105.0 | 94.5 | . 82.0 | 68.9 | | 87.3 | 111.6 | 122.1 | 126.7 | 126.6 | | 113.4 |
| | 104.4 | 92.4 | 79.6 | 65.4 | | 86.8 | 106.8 | 117.1 | 125.3 | 125.5 | | 112.7 |
| | 101.6 | 89.7 | 77.9 | 64.6 | | 78.1 | 100.1 | 114.0 | .124.1 | 124.3 | | 109.6 |
| | 98.4 | 87.9 | 77.3 | 62.1 | | 76.2 | 100.0 | 113.6 | 123.1 | 123.8 | | 109.0 |
| | 98.4 | 87.8 | 74.4 | 61.2 | | 65.2 | 99.8 | 111.2 | 121.2 | 121.6 | | 108.2 |
| | 97.8 | 86.7 | 73.0 | 61.1 | | 64.1 | 95.2 | 106.5 | 115.1 | 115.0 | | 107.5 |
| | 94.5 | 82.3 | 69.2 | 55.7 | | 61.3 | 88.9 | 103.1 | 112.0 | 114.9 | | 107.4 |
| Total | 409.4 | 364.5 | 316.8 | 261.0 | | 328.4 | 418.5 | 466.8 | 499.2 | 500.2 | | 444.7 |
| Mean | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final seasonal index | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: Table 53.

PROBLEM 72. (Continued)

CHART 7

Specific Seasonal Ratios and the Seasonal Index
Frozen Fruit Stocks in Cold Storage
United States 1039-1049



Source: Table 54.

PROBLEM 73. CHANGING PATTERN OF SEASONAL VARIATION

In Problem 72 a typical seasonal index has been computed. The ratios used in the construction of that index are now to be examined to determine whether there has been a pattern in their variations which would cast doubt on the validity of a single index of seasonal variation.

All ratios to the moving average computed in Problem 72 have been assembled in Table 55 and plotted in Chart 8.

Instructions

Analyze the data in both table and chart and answer the following questions.

Questions

- 1. Do you see any evidence of a changing seasonal pattern? If yes, does it appear to be a gradual change or an abrupt one?
 - 2. Write a paragraph describing the changes, if any, which you see in the seasonal pattern.
- 3. Is the change, if any, such as to lead you to discard the "typical" seasonal index computed in Problem 72?
- 4. If the seasonal pattern seems to be changing, what method would you use to obtain satisfactory results?
- 5. What tests should be applied to any single index of seasonal variation or any set of such indexes before they are finally accepted as satisfactory.

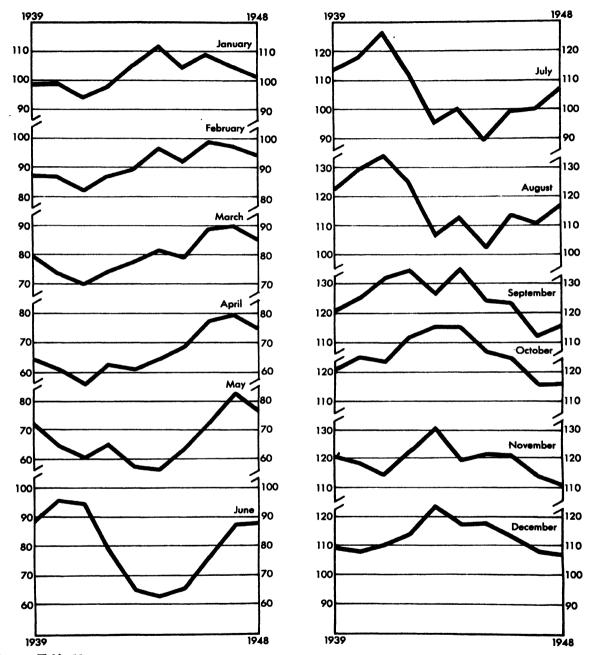
TABLE 55

Monthly Ratios of Frozen Fruits, Stocks, Cold Storage, End of Month to Moving Averages
United States, 1939–1948

| | Jan. | Feb. | March | April | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1939 | 98.4 | 87.8 | 77.9 | 65.4 | 71.0 | 89.0 | 112.8 | 122.1 | 121.2 | 121.6 | 121.0 | 109.0 |
| 1940 | 98.4 | 86.7 | 73.0 | 61.1 | 65.4 | 95.1 | 117.9 | 129.0 | 125.3 | 125.5 | 118.0 | 107.5 |
| 1941 | 94.5 | 82.3 | 69.2 | 55.7 | 60.5 | 94.5 | 128.9 | 134.5 | 132.4 | 123.8 | 114.7 | 109.6 |
| 1942 | 97.8 | 87.9 | 74.4 | 62.1 | 64.9 | 78.1 | 111.6 | 124.2 | 134.3 | 132.2 | 122.7 | 113.4 |
| 1943 | 105.0 | 89.7 | 77.3 | 61.2 | 58.8 | 64.1 | 95.2 | 106.5 | 126.7 | 135.6 | 131.1 | 123.6 |
| 19 44 | 112.4 | 97.2 | 82.0 | 64.6 | 56.4 | 61.3 | 100.1 | 113.5 | 135.7 | 135.6 | 120.0 | 117.1 |
| 1945 | 104.4 | 92.4 | 79.6 | 68.9 | 63.2 | 65.2 | 88.9 | 103.1 | 124.0 | 126.6 | 121.2 | 117.8 |
| 1946 | 109.4 | 99.2 | 89.4 | 78.4 | 72.9 | 76.2 | 99.8 | 114.0 | 123.1 | 124.3 | 1203 | .12.7 |
| 1947 | 105.1 | 97.3 | 89.8 | 79.9 | 83.7 | 86.8 | | | 112.0 | | 113.0 | 108.2 |
| 1948 | 101.6 | 94.5 | 84.9 | 75.4 | 77.0 | 87.3 | | | 115.1 | | | 107.4 |

Source: Table 53.

CHART 8
THE CHANGING SEASONAL PATTERN FROZEN FRUIT STOCKS IN COLD STORAGE
UNITED STATES, 1939–1948



Source: Table 55.

PROBLEM 74. SEASONAL INDEX OF OIL BURNER SHIPMENTS

Shipments of oil burners in the United States had a definite seasonal pattern in the prewar period. Burner production was limited during the war years and a substantial backlog of demand for oil burners was manifest in 1946, 1947, and 1948. In these years the demand for oil burners at prevailing prices was so much greater than their production that output was expanded and held at high levels through most of this period, and it was not possible to discern a stable seasonal pattern. In 1949, production seemed to have caught up and once more a seasonal pattern in the shipments of oil burners appeared to emerge.

Table 56 contains the data for monthly shipments of oil burners 1934 through 1949. Table 57 contains a seasonal index based on the 1934–1941 period.

Assume that you are employed by a large oil burner manufacturer to develop a seasonal index for oil burner shipments which can be used of the years subsequent to 1949.

Instructions

- 1. Plot as many values from Table 57 as are necessary to reveal to you the pre-war monthly pattern, the movements during the war period and the post-war monthly movements. Label your chart, Chart 20.
- 2. Using the prewar seasonal index, deseasonalize the 1948 and 1949 actual shipments and plot on Chart 20.
- 3. Prepare a tentative seasonal index of oil burner shipments for the period subsequent to 1949. Use your best judgment in determining what procedures to use.

TABLE 56
Shipments of Oil Burners 1934–1939
Thousands

| Year | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| 1934 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 5.1 | 6.7 | 8.1 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 12.1 | 17.0 | 18.0 | 8.8 | 5.5 |
| 1935 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 8.6 | 9.7 | 10.0 | 9.7 | 15.5 | 27.1 | 25.7 | 10.0 | 7.7 |
| 1936 | 7.7 | 7.3 | 8.9 | 10.2 | 12.4 | 14.7 | 17.5 | 21.2 | 35.4 | 34.0 | 16.3 | 11.3 |
| 1937 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 16.4 | 22.4 | 33.7 | 24.5 | 10.5 | 8.2 |
| 1938 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 7.9 | 7.3 | 8.7 | 9.6 | 10.7 | 15.4 | 26.4 | 21.1 | 11.5 | 8.8 |
| 1939 | 8.7 | 7.7 | 10.7 | 10.6 | 15.0 | 16.9 | 17.3 | 24.7 | 35.4 | 34.7 | 20.1 | 13.3 |
| 1940 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 12.8 | 14.4 | 17.8 | 18.4 | 22.0 | 31.5 | 41.5 | 40.6 | 24.2 | 16.5 |
| 1941 | 16.2 | 16.1 | 18.2 | 22.8 | 28.8 | 32.7 | 27.8 | 31.4 | 34.7 | 31.4 | 21.8 | 21.9 |
| 1942 | 19.2 | 18.0 | 14.4 | 11.6 | 9.2 | · 8.4 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 7.6 | 8.3 |
| 1943 | 7.5 | 6.0 | 7.4 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 9.6 | 6.0 |
| 1944 | 5.3 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 6.6 | 4.9 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 8.5 | 7.8 | 7.6 |
| 1945 | 9.3 | 8.4 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 10.3 | 12.7 | 11.2 | 14.5 | 20.1 | 27.6 | 26.2 | 21.9 |
| 1946 | 30.3 | 28.1 | 31.8 | 36.6 | 35.1 | 36.7 | 45.7 | 57.4 | 57.3 | 73.9 | 72.3 | 74.2 |
| 1947 | 78.0 | 75.8 | 90.7 | 92.5 | 94.8 | 101.8 | 91.0 | 117.3 | 122.2 | 124.4 | 78.0 | 54.9 |
| 1948 | 38.9 | 24.2 | 18.2 | 21.7 | 25.4 | 27.9 | 30.8 | 50,1 | 56.2 | 59.4 | 39.7 | 27.1 |
| 1949 | 26.2 | 23.9 | 25.9 | 25.5 | 34.9 | 46.9 | 51.6 | 74.1 | 94.8 | 97.0 | 60.3 | 40.9 |

Source: Survey of Current Business, Statistical Supplement for 1938 covering 1934-37; for 1942 covering 1938-41; for 1947 covering 1942-46; for 1949 covering 1947-48. March 1950 issue for 1949.

TABLE 57

Seasonal Movement of Oil Burner Shipments, United States
1934–1941

| | Index | | Index |
|----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| January | 56.5 | July | 93.8 |
| February | 54.8 | August | 134.9 |
| March | 65.5 | September | 206.9 |
| April | 72.9 | October | 185.6 |
| May | 84.1 | November | 92.2 |
| June | 89.6 | December | 63.2 |

Source: Computed from data in Table 56.

Questions

- 1. Do oil burner shipments in the year 1949 revert to their prewar seasonal pattern? Discuss.
- 2. Is there enough postwar experience on the shipments of oil burners to prepare a reliable postwar seasonal index for this series? If your answer is "no," why, presumably, would our oil burner manufacturer desire your estimate of the new seasonal pattern?
- 3. Is there any evidence that the business cycle has an influence on the level of oil burner shipments? How do you know?

Adjustment for Trend

PROBLEM 75. REMOVAL OF TREND FROM ANNUAL TOTALS OF PORTLAND CEMENT PRODUCTION

Instructions

- 1. Take the trend you have calculated by the least squares method, Problem 67, and enter it in Table 58, column b, if you have not already done so.
 - 2. Remove the trend from the original data (column a) and enter the result in column c.
 - 3. Plot the resulting cycle curve. Number your chart, Chart 21.

- 1. The original data, column a of Table 58, reflect the influence of trend, cyclical and erratic forces which bear upon the cement industry during the period subject to analysis. Which of these three influences have we attempted to remove from the original data by adjustments made in Table 58?
 - 2. What do the ratios in column c of Table 58 represent?
- 3. What does the 100 per cent line in your chart mean? Or in other words, what is the concept of normal when annual totals are used?
- 4. How might one proceed to remove the erratic factors from the final curve you have plotted in Chart 21?
- 5. Write a brief paragraph explaining the cyclical swings in Portland Cement Production in recent years.
- 6. If the b-value in your trend expression had been larger what change would have been made in the appearance of your cycle curve?

TABLE 58 Annual Production of Portland Cement, United States 1910–1949 (In Thousands of Barrels)

| V | Portland Cement (000 bbls.) | Ordinates of Trend | Production Adjusted for Trend a/b |
|------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Year | а | ь | c |
| 1910 | 76,550 | | |
| 1911 | 78,529 | | |
| 1912 | 82 ,438 | | |
| 1913 | 92,097 | | |
| 1914 | 88,230 | | |
| 1915 | 85 ,915 | | |
| 1916 | 91,521 | | |
| 1917 | 92,814 | | |
| 1918 | 71 ,082 | | |
| 1919 | 80,778 | | |
| 1920 | 100,023 | | |
| 1921 | 98,842 | | |
| 1922 | 114,790 | | |
| 1923 | 137,460 | | |
| 1924 | 149,358 | | |
| 1925 | 161,659 | | |
| 1926 | 164,530 | | |
| 1927 | 173,207 | | |
| 1928 | 176,299 | | |
| 1929 | 170,646 | | |
| 1930 | 160,908 | *************************************** | |

TABLE 58 (Continued)

Annual Production of Portland Cement, United States 1910–1949

(In Thousand of Barrels)

| Year - | Portland Cement (000 bbls.) | Ordinates of Trend | Production Adjusted for Trend a/b |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| I ear | а | ь | С |
| 1931 | 124,572 | | |
| 1932 | 76,512 | | |
| 1933 | 63,372 | | |
| 1934 | 77 ,688 | | |
| 1935 | 76,476 | | |
| 1936 | 112,368 | | |
| 1937 | 116,484 | | |
| 1938 | 105,552 | | |
| 1939 | 121,824 | | |
| 1940 | 130,296 | | |
| 1941 | 164,004 | | |
| 1942 | 182,760 | | |
| 1943 | 133 ,488 | | |
| 1944 | 90,840 | | |
| 1945 | 102,816 | | |
| 1946 | 163,800 | | |
| 1947 | 186,528 | | |
| 1948 | 205 ,428 | | · |
| 1949 | 209,831 | | |
| Totals | | <u> </u> | |

Source: Data for the period 1910-1934, Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1940; p. 798: for 1935-1948, Survey of Current Business, Statistical Supplement, 1949, p. 182, (Monthly average ×12): for 1949, Survey of Current Business, February, 1950, p. S-18.

PROBLEM 76. REMOVAL OF TREND INFLUENCE FROM ANNUAL TOTALS OF PIG IRON PRODUCTION

This problem illustrates how trend may be removed from annual production of pig iron and how a cycle curve may be approximated.

Instructions

- 1. Take the trend you have calculated by the method of least squares, Problem 69, and enter it in Table 59, Column b if you have not already done so.
 - 2. Remove the trend from the original data by dividing out the trend.
 - 3. Plot the data of column c and label it, Chart 22.

- 1. As a result of the calculations made in this problem and in Problem 69, do you think you have produced a "cycle" curve? If yes, explain how you obtained this result. If not, what do the data charted in Chart 22 represent? Explain.
- 2. Suppose, in computing the trend in Problem 69, you had fitted it to a somewhat different period and, as a result, your b-value was smaller than the one you actually used. What difference would this have made in the appearance of the curve plotted in your Chart 22?
- 3. What method might be used to smooth out irregular influences remaining in your plotted data?

TABLE 59.

Annual Production of Pig Iron in the United States
1919–1949

| Year _ | Production of Pig Iron (Thousands of long tons) | Ordinates of Trend | Production Adjusted for Trend a/l |
|--------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ľ | а | Ь | c |
| 1919 | 30,588 | | |
| 1920 | 36,420 | | |
| 1921 | 16,548 | | |
| 1922 | 26,880 | | |
| 1923 | 40,056 | | |
| 1924 | 31,104 | | |
| 1925 | 36,408 | | |
| 1926 | 39,072 | | |
| 1927 | 36,228 | | |
| 1928 | 37,836 | | |
| 1929 | 42,288 | | |
| 1930 | 31,404 | | |
| 1931 | 18,276 | | |
| 1932 | 8,688 | | |
| 1933 | 13,212 | | |
| 1934 | 15,912 | | |
| 1935 | 21,010 | | |
| 1936 | 30,621 | | |
| 1937 | 36,611 | | |
| 1938 | 18,782 | | |
| 1939 | 31,532 | | |
| 1940 | 41,914 | — | |
| 1941 | 49,918 | | |
| 1942 | 53,561 | | |
| 1943 | 55,157 | | |
| 1944 | 55,307 | | |
| 1945 | 48,364 | | |
| 1946 | 40,521 | | |
| 1947 | 52,864 | | |
| 1948 | 54,332 | | |
| 1949 | 48,399 | | |

Source: Prior to 1942, these data were compiled by The Iron Age, subsequently by American Iron and Steel Institute. Data are substantially comparable. Taken from, Survey of Current Business, 1940 Supplement, p. 130 for the period 1919–1934 (Monthly averages ×12); Ibid., Statistical Supplement, 1949, p. 157 for the period 1935–1948 (converted from short tons); ibid., February, 1950, p. S-32 for 1949.

PROBLEM 77. REMOVAL OF TREND INFLUENCE FROM ANNUAL TOTALS

Instructions

- 1. Transcribe the trend you have computed, Problem 70, in Table 60 if you have not already done so.
- 2. Adjust the original data for trend influence and record the resulting ratios in column c of Table 60.
 - 3. Construct a chart of the adjusted data and number it, Chart 23.

- 1. To what types of economic forces are the variations shown in your Chart 23 attributable? Explain how your calculations in this problem and Problem 70 have produced this result.
 - 2. What is the meaning of the 100 per cent line shown in Chart 23?
- 3. If your trend, computed in Problem 70, had had a steeper slope, how would the curve shown in Chart 23 have been changed?
- 4. Can you detect the influence of strikes, cyclical swings and wartime expansion in your Chart 23? Explain. Can you detect the influence of seasonal variations and of trend in Chart 23? Explain.
 - 5. What is the purpose of attempting to isolate variables in economic and business research?

TABLE 60
Annual Anthracite Coal Production in Pennsylvania, 1916–1949

| Year | Anthracite Coal (1000 of Short Tons) | Ordinates of Trend | Production Adjusted for Trend a/b |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | å | ь | с |
| 1916 | 87,578 | | |
| 1917 | 99,612 | | |
| 1918 | 98,826 | | |
| 1919 | 88,092 | | |
| 1920 | 89,598 | | |
| 1921 | 90,473 | | |
| 1922 | 54,683 | | |
| 1923 | 93,339 | | |
| 1924 | 87,927 | | |
| 1925 | 61,817 | | |
| 1926 | 84,437 | | |
| 1927 | 80,096 | | |
| 1928 | 75,348 | | |
| 1929 | 73,828 | | |
| 1930 | 69,385 | | |
| 1931 | 59,646 | | |
| 1932 | 49,855 | | |
| 1933 | 49,541 | | |
| 1934 | 57,168 | | |
| 1935 | 52,164 | | |
| 1936 | 54,576 | | |
| 1937 | 51,852 | | |
| 1938 | 46,104 | | |
| 1939 | 51, 49 2 | | |
| 1940 | 51,480 | | |
| 1941 | 56,364 | | |
| 1942 | 60,324 | | |
| 1943 | 60,648 | | |
| 1944 | 63,696 | | |
| 1945 | 54,936 | | |
| 1946 | 60,504 | | |
| 1947 | 57,192 | | |
| 1948 | 57,048 | | |
| 1949 | 42,664 | | |

Source: Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1940, p. 784 for years 1916-1934; Survey of Current Business, Statistical Supplement for 1949, p. 168 for the years 1935 through 1948; ibid, February 1950, p. S-34, for 1949 data.

Trend and Seasonal Adjustment

PROBLEM 78. TIME SERIES ANALYSIS APPLIED TO MONTHLY VALUES, PORTLAND CEMENT PRODUCTION, UNITED STATES

When the analysis of a time series is concerned with annual totals, as in the previous problems, seasonal factors do not enter to complicate the calculations. Often, however, such time series analysis must be performed on monthly data. This is a somewhat more complicated process.

In this problem, we must combine the results of trend and seasonal variations in cement production. In order to solve this problem we must have (a) a trend in monthly rather than annual values and (b) an index of seasonal variation in the production of cement.

When monthly data are to be analyzed, the trend is usually calculated for annual totals, as in Problem 67. The annual total trend must then be reduced to monthly values. (See instructions on pages 521-526 of the text.)

Instructions

- 1. The trend you will use in this problem is from Problem 67.
- 2. In Table 62 is shown monthly production of Portland cement for the years 1947, 1948, and 1949. Calculate and enter in column b of Table 62 the monthly ordinates of trend.
 - 3. Enter the values of the seasonal index shown in Table 61 in column c of Table 62.
 - 4. Compute the statistical normals by months for 1947, 1948, and 1949 and enter in column d.
 - 5. Reduce actual monthly production to percentages of normal and enter the results in column e.
- 6. Plot monthly Portland cement production for 1947, 1948, and 1949 as it deviates from normal, and number your chart, Chart 24.
- 7. Examine Chart 24 critically. Do you think you have succeeded in removing the seasonal influence from the original data? Explain.

- 1. What is the definition of normal (meaning of 100 on your chart) when monthly data are used? How does this differ from the definition of normal for annual data?
- 2. After adjustments have been made for trend and seasonal variation, what was the position of the industry in July 1949 as contrasted with July 1947? What is the percentage change?
- 3. Is the change from July 1947 to July 1949 due to seasonal or trend factors? If neither, what type of fluctuations are they and how do you know?
- 4. Do you think you have "overcompensated" or "undercompensated" for the seasonal variation? How would you tell by study of your Chart 24? Explain.

TABLE 61
SEASONAL INDEX OF PORTLAND CEMENT PRODUCTION, UNITED STATES

| | Index | | Index |
|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| January | 81.35 | July | 110.40 |
| February | 75.89 | August | 112.90 |
| March | 81.80 | September | 115.83 |
| April | 94.89 | October | 116.13 |
| May | 105.00 | November | 107.90 |
| June | 107.06 | December | 90.85 |

TABLE 62

Monthly Portland Cement Production, Calculation of Normal and Isolation of Cycle 1947, 1948, and 1949

| $Y_c = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} X; X = 1 \text{ month; origin at } \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$ | , 19 |
|---|------|
|---|------|

| | Portland Cement Production (000 barrels) | Ordinates of Monthly Trend | Seasonal Index | Normal Production | Cyclical and Erratic Influence |
|-------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | а | b | c | d | e |
| 1947 | | • | | | |
| Jan. | 13,406 | | - | | |
| Feb. | 12,618 | | | | |
| Mar. | 14,205 | | | | |
| Apr. | 14,566 | | | | |
| May | 13,389 | | | | |
| June | 15,971 | | | | |
| July | 16,342 | | | | |
| Aug. | 17 ,480 | | | | |
| Sept. | 17,319 | | | | |
| Oct. | 18,300 | | T-111 | _ | |
| Nov. | 16,814 | | -184 | | |
| Dec. | 16,123 | | | | |
| 1948 | | | | | |
| Jan. | 14,541 | | | - | |
| Feb. | 13,347 | | | | |
| Mar. | 14,502 | | | | |
| Apr. | 16,041 | | | - | |
| May | 17,740 | | | | |
| June | 17,757 | | | | |
| July | 18,721 | | | | |
| Aug. | 18,961 | | | | |
| Sept. | 18,605 | | | | |
| Oct. | 19,349 | | *** | | |
| Nov. | 18,435 | | | | |
| Dec. | 17,425 | | | | |

Dec.

16.936

TABLE 62 (Continued)

Monthly Portland Cement Production, Calculation of Normal and Isolation of Cycle 1947, 1948, and 1949 Y₀ = _____+ X; X=1 month; origin at _______ 19___

| | Portland Cement Production (000 barrels) | Ordinates of Monthly Trend | Seasonal Index | Normal Production | Cyclical and Erratic Influence |
|-------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | a | ь | c . | d | 6 |
| 1949 | | | | | |
| Jan. | 15,261 | | | | |
| Feb. | 13,751 | | | | |
| Mar. | 15,439 | | | | |
| Apr. | 17,682 | | | | |
| May | 18,622 | | | | |
| June | 18,279 | | | | |
| July | 18,856 | | | | |
| Aug. | 18,715 | | | | |
| Sept. | 19,181 | | | | |
| Oct. | 19,070 | | | | |
| Nov. | 18,040 | | • | | |

Source: 1947-1948, Survey of Current Business, Statistical Supplement, 1949, p. 182; 1949, Survey of Current Business, March 1950, p. S-38.

PROBLEM 79. THE CALCULATION OF NORMAL FOR MONTHLY DATA. PIG IRON PRODUCTION

In computing a statistical normal for pig iron production in the postwar period, the analyst is confronted with special and possibly insolvable problems. As noted in the text, a statistical normal for monthly data is defined as $T \times S$. The trend computed in Problem 69 may be reduced to monthly magnitudes and used in estimating normal. But there is no satisfactory seasonal index for use in completing the estimates of normal for recent years.

In Table 63 is shown the prewar seasonal pattern. A glance at Chart 9 will indicate, however, that this pattern did not persist during the war years and, if it is present in the postwar period, it is entirely obscured by many erratic forces. During the war, of course, the industry operated at capacity or near capacity. A people engaged in an industrial war cannot permit usual seasonal let-downs. In the postwar period there have been strikes in both coal and steel which have left their imprint, and the market has been such as to take all products which the industry is capable of producing.

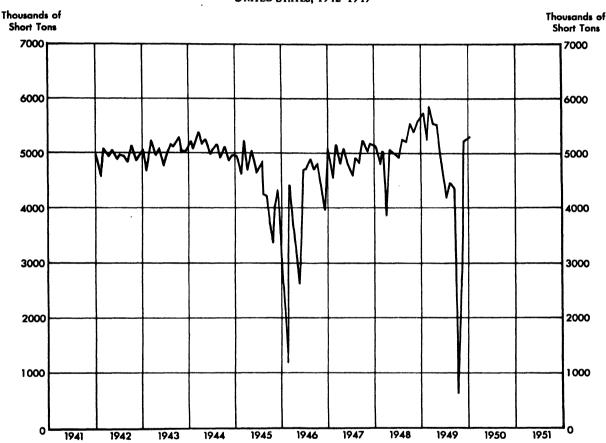
What then does one do in estimating monthly values which are to be considered "normal" for the period? This is the problem to which the student must find an answer which he considers defensible if not entirely satisfactory.

Instructions

- 1. Reduce the trend computed in Problem 69 to monthly magnitudes.
- 2. Compute the monthly trend values for the period shown in Table 64 and record your results in column b. Table 64.
- 3. Decide what, if anything, to do about the seasonal adjustment and complete the calculations for column d, Table 64. Justify your decision concerning the seasonal adjustment.

CHART 9

Monthly Production of Pig Iron
United States, 1942–1949



Source: Table 64.

- 4. Divide the data of column a by your estimates of monthly normal and enter the results in column e, Table 64.
- 5. Plot monthly pig iron production in 1947–1949 as it deviates from your estimate of normal. Label this Chart 25.
 - 6. Review your efforts to compute a statistical normal in this case and evaluate the results.

PROBLEM 79. (Continued)

TABLE 63

PREWAR SEASONAL MOVEMENT OF PIG IRON PRODUCTION
UNITED STATES

| January | 101.0 | July | 99.0 |
|----------|-------|-----------|------|
| February | 94.2 | August | 99.0 |
| March | 108.3 | September | 94.1 |
| April | 108.1 | October | 98.2 |
| May | 108.1 | November | 94.5 |
| June | 100.9 | December | 94.9 |

Questions

- 1. What is the definition of normal (the meaning of 100 on your chart) when monthly data are used? How does this differ from the definition of normal for annual data?
- 2. After adjustments have been made for trend and seasonal variation, what was the position of the industry in December 1949, as contrasted with December 1947? What is the percentage change?
- 3. Is the change from December 1947 to December 1949 shown as deviations from normal due to seasonal or trend factors? If not, what type of fluctuation is it and how do you know?

TABLE 64

Monthly Pig Iron Production, Calculation of Normal and Isolation of Cycle
1947–1949

| | Pig Iron Production (000 long tons) | Ordinates of Monthly Trend | Seasonal Index | Normal Production | Cyclical and Erratic Influence |
|-------|--|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | а | ь | с | d | ٠, |
| 1947 | | | | | |
| Jan. | 5087 | | | | |
| Feb. | 4550 | | *************************************** | * | |
| Mar. | 5123 | | | | |
| Apr. | 4830 | - | | | |
| May | 5081 | | | | |
| June | 4810 | | | | |
| July | 4585 | | | | |
| Aug. | 4917 · | | | | |
| Sept. | 4801 | | | | |
| Oct. | 5228 | | | | |
| Nov. | 5015 | | | | |
| Dec. | 5177 | | | | |

TABLE 64 (Continued)

Monthly Pig Iron Production, Calculation of Normal and Isolation of Cycle 1947–1949

| | Pig Iron Production (000 long tons) | Ordinates of Monthly Trend | Seasonal Index | Normal Production | Cyclical and Erratic Influence |
|-------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | а | b | C | d | e |
| 1948 | | | | | - |
| Jan. | 5128 | | | | |
| Feb. | 4870 | | | | |
| Mar. | 5020 | | | | |
| Apr. | 3840 | | | | |
| May | 5077 | | | *************************************** | - |
| June | 4991 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | <u> </u> |
| July | 4900 | | | | |
| Aug. | 5255 | | | | • |
| Sept. | 5208 | | | * | |
| Oct. | 5520 | | · ····· | | |
| Nov. | 5399 | | | | |
| .Dec. | 5595 | | | | |
| 1949 | | | | | |
| Jan. | 5732 | | | | |
| Feb. | 5223 | | | | |
| Mar. | 5820 | | | | |
| Apr. | 5531 | | | | |
| May | 5517 | | | | |
| June | 4819 | | | | |
| July | 4173 | | | | |
| Aug. | 4477 | | | | |
| Sept. | 4350 | | | | |
| Oct. | 612 | | | | |
| Nov. | 2722 | | | | _ |
| Dec. | 5231 | | | | |

Source: Survey of Current Business, Statistical Supplement, 1949, for years 1947-1948, p. 158; ibid, February 1950, for 1949, p. S-32.

PROBLEM 80. TIME SERIES ANALYSIS APPLIED TO MONTHLY VALUES, ANTHRACITE COAL PRODUCTION

This problem is to be used in conjunction with Problem 70 where the trend in anthracite coal production was analyzed. Now it is desired to reduce the trend in annual magnitudes to monthly magnitudes, make an adjustment for the expected seasonal variation, and compute a "statistical normal" in monthly values.

Instructions

- 1. The trend which you will work with in this problem is the one you computed in Problem 70. Reduce it to monthly magnitudes.
- 2. In Table 66 is shown the monthly production of anthracite for the years 1946, 1947, and 1948. Calculate and enter in column b the monthly ordinates of trend.
 - 3. Enter the values of the seasonal index shown in Table 65 in column c of Table 66.
- 4. Compute the statistical normal for monthly anthracite coal production by months for the years 1946, 1947, and 1948, and enter in column d.
- 5. Reduce the actual monthly production to percentages of normal and enter the results in column e.
- 6. Plot monthly anthracite coal production in 1946, 1947, and 1948 as it deviates from normal and number this Chart 26. Examine this chart critically to see whether you have over- or undercompensated for the seasonal variation.

- 1. What is the result of your analysis undertaken in Instruction 6? How can you tell whether you have under or over compensated for the seasonal effects? Explain.
- 2. What influences account for the variations shown in your Chart 26? Can the data be further smoothed or simplified better to reveal cyclical variations? Explain.
 - 3. What does the 100 per cent line represent in your Chart 26?
 - 4. How does the calculation made in Problem 70 affect the appearance of the curve, Chart 26?
- 5. Write a brief paragraph describing the condition of this industry with respect to its expectation during the months under analysis.

TABLE 65
Typical Seasonal Variation Production of Anthracite Coal in Pennsylvania

| January | 123.6 | July | 75.3 |
|----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| February | 103.1 | August | 79.9 |
| March | 96.4 | September | 94.6 |
| April | 101.7 | October | 107.8 |
| May | 109.8 | November | 96.8 |
| June | 100.8 | December | 110.2 |

TABLE 66

Monthly Anthracite Production, Calculation of Normal and Isolation of Cycle and Erratic Variations, 1946 and 1948

| | Monthly Anthracite Production (000 short tons) | Ordinates of Monthly Trend | Anthracite Seasonal Index | Normal Production | Cyclical and Erratic Influence |
|-------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | а | ь | С | d | • |
| 1946 | | | | | |
| Jan. | 4968 | | | | |
| Feb. | 4774 | | | | |
| Mar. | 5476 | | | | |
| Apr. | 5069 | | | | |
| May | 5453 | | | | |
| June | 3625 | | | | |
| July | 5248 | | | | |
| Aug. | 5428 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Sept. | 5033 | | | | |
| Oct. | 5393 | | | | |
| Nov. | 4975 | | | | |
| Dec. | 5065 | | | | |
| 1947 | | | | | |
| Jan. | 5172 | | | | |
| Feb. | 4254 | | | | |
| Mar. | 4984 | | | | |
| Apr. | 4293 | | | | |
| May | 4564 | | | | |
| June | 4624 | | | | |
| July | 4098 | | | | |
| Aug. | 5011 | | | | |
| Sept. | 5158 | | | | |
| Oct. | 5524 | | | | |
| Nov. | 4629 | | | | |
| Dec. | 4879 | | | | |

TABLE 66 (Continued)

Monthly Anthracite Production, Calculation of Normal and Isolation of Cycle and Erratic Variations, 1946 and 1948 $Y_o = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} X; X = 1 \text{ month; origin at } \underline{\hspace{1cm}} 19\underline{\hspace{1cm}}$

| | Monthly Anthracite Production (000 short tons) | Ordinates of Monthly Trend | Anthracite Seasonal Index | Normal Production | Cyclical and Erratic Influence |
|-------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | а | ь | c | d | |
| 1948 | | | | | |
| Jan. | 4921 | | | | |
| Feb. | 4675 | | | | |
| Mar. | 4928 | | | | |
| Apr. | 4438 | | | | |
| May | 4867 | | | | |
| June | 4590 | • | | | |
| July | 4365 | | | | |
| Aug. | 5121 | | | | |
| Sept. | 5007 | | | | |
| Oct. | 4961 | | | | |
| Nov. | 4680 | | | | |
| Dec. | 4499 | | | | |

Source: Survey of Current Business, 1949 Statistical Supplement, p. 168.

PROBLEM 81. USE OF TREND AND SEASONAL ESTIMATES IN ANALYZING BUSINESS DATA

TABLE 67

Sales of Acme Corporation and Computed Trend, 1949

| | Sales | Trend |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| January | \$120,000 | \$100,000 |
| February | 130,000 | 100,500 |
| March | 142,000 | 101,000 |
| April | 146,000 | 101,500 |
| May | 119,000 | 102,000 |
| June | 100,000 | 102,500 |
| July | 140,000 | 103,000 |
| August | 156,000 | 103,500 |
| September | 160,000 | 104,000 |
| October | 145,000 | 104,500 |
| November | 160,000 | 105,000 |
| December | 180,000 | 105,500 |
| Total | \$1,698,000 | \$1,233,000 |

TABLE 68
Typical Seasonal Variation in Sales, Acme Corporation

| | Index | | Index |
|----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| January | 80 | July | 90 |
| February | 90 | August | 100 |
| March | 110 | September | 110 |
| April | 120 | October | 100 |
| May | 90 | November | 110 |
| June | 70 | December | 130 |

Source: Adapted from Mid-Year Examination in Laboratory Method, Business Statistics 1, Harvard Business School.

- 1. Did the business of the Acme Corporation improve or become worse between January and April 1949? between September and December 1949? State the percentage change in each case.
 - 2. If business is "normal" in March 1953, what will the sales volume be for that month?
- 3. If the officials expect business in 1951 to be 20 per cent above normal, what sales volume will they anticipate?

SECTION X

Functional Relations and Correlation Analysis

- 1. Functional Relations and Estimates (Chapter XVI of text), Problems 82, 83, 85
- 2. Correlation (Chapter XVII of text), Problems 84, 86, 87)
- 3 Summary and Review, Problems 88, 89, 90

| | | | | | · | |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FUNCTIONAL RELATIONS AND CORRELATION ANALYSIS

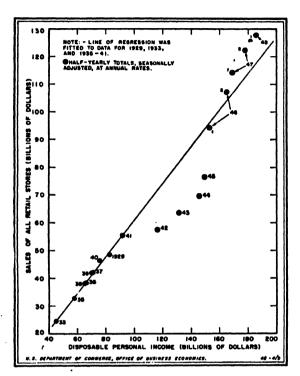
PROBLEM 82. INTERPRETATION OF SCATTER DIAGRAMS

The scatter diagrams reproduced below come from the October, 1948, Survey of Current Business, published monthly by the U. S. Department of Commerce. The study of which these exhibits are a part is entitled "Retail Sales and Consumer Income" and correlation technique is used to analyze the movement of sales and to forecast sales of certain classes of goods.

- 1. Refer to Exhibit 4. Were all of the values shown in the scatter diagram used in computing the level and slope of the line of regression? What justification, if any, can you make for the method used?
 - 2. How do you explain the behavior of the values in the period 1942-1945 (Exhibit 4)?
- 3. In 1949, disposable personal income is estimated to be approximately \$191 billion. On the basis of the relationships shown in Exhibit 4, what is your estimate of total sales of retail stores at that level of income? Actual sales of retail stores in 1949 were about \$128 billion. Account for any differences between this value and your estimate.
- 4. In general, do the American people seem to be spending more or less of each dollar of additional disposable personal income in retail stores than they did in the prewar period? Explain. If prewar relations between disposable income and sales of retail stores are reestablished, would you expect sales of retail stores to be lower than they have been in recent years for similar levels of income? Explain.
- 5. How, if at all, do you think the following conditions have influenced the scatter shown in Exhibit 4?
 - a. The increase of population 1933 to 1948.
 - b. The rise in commodity prices 1933 to 1948.
 - c. Rent controls imposed by Federal action, 1942 to 1948.
 - d. The relatively more rapid rise in the prices of agricultural produce.
 - 6. Refer to Exhibit 5 and make the same analysis for it as was made under 1 above.
- 7. Relative to expectation, as revealed in the regression lines, which category of goods, non-durable or durable, declined most during the war years? How do you explain this? (Exhibit 5.)
- 8. Which category of sales, nondurable or durable, seems to have increased most, relative to expectation, in the postwar period? How do you explain this?
- 9. Which category would you expect to get an increased amount of the income dollar in 1949, the nondurable or the durable goods? Why? (Refer to recent copies of the Survey of Current Business to learn whether your expectations were realized.)
- 10. Point out the limitations, or opportunities for error, in this type of statistical-economic analysis and estimating.

EXHIBIT 4

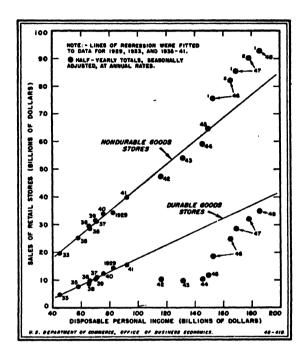
RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SALES OF ALL RETAIL STORES AND DISPOSABLE INCOME, UNITED STATES SELECTED YEARS, 1929–1948



Source: Survey of Current Business, U. S. Department of Commerce, October 1948.

EXHIBIT 5

Relationship between Sales of Durable and Nondurable Goods, Retail Stores and Disposable Income United States, Selected Years 1929–1948



Source: Survey of Current Business, U. S. Department of Commerce, October 1948.

PROBLEM 83. REGRESSION LINES AND STATISTICAL ESTIMATES

The method of analysis used in the previous problem may be applied to the sales of Sears Roebuck and Company. Sales of this Company, 1931–1949, and disposable income, for the same period, are shown in Table 69 together with certain values needed in computing the constants in the regression equation.

Instructions

- 1. Consider whether an arithmetic or semi-logarithmic scale should be used in making a line chart of these data and prepare the Chart. Number it Chart 26.
 - 2. Make a scatter diagram for the data 1931-1941. This is Chart 27.
 - 3. Compute the values of the regression equation.
 - 4. Plot the regression line on the scatter diagram.
- 5. Explain the meaning of the b-value in the regression statement. Compute the "typical" increase in Sears Roebuck and Company sales which has accompanied an increase of 1 billion dollars in disposable personal income during the period 1931-1941.
 - 6. Compute the standard error of estimate.

TABLE, 69

SEARS ROEBUCK AND COMPANY SALES DISPOSABLE PERSONAL INCOME UNITED STATES
1931–1949

| Year | Sears Roebuck Sales Millions of Dollars Y | Disposable Personal Inc. (Billions) X | XY | Y* | X2 |
|----------------------|---|--|--------------------|---------|-------|
| 1931 | \$ 347 | \$63 | 21,861 | 120,409 | 3,669 |
| 1932 | 280 | 48 | 13,440 | 78,400 | 2,304 |
| 1933 | 285 | 45 | 12,825 | 81,225 | 2,025 |
| 1934 | 337 | 52 | 17,52 4 | 113,569 | 2,704 |
| 1935 | 414 | 58 | 24,012 | 171,396 | 3,364 |
| 1936 | 521 | 66 | 34,386 | 271,441 | 4,356 |
| 1937 | 574 | 71 | 40,754 | 329,476 | 5,041 |
| 1938 | 533 | 66 | 35,178 | 284,089 | 4,356 |
| 1939 | 651 | 70 | 45,570 | 423,801 | 4,900 |
| 1940 | 740 | 76 | 56,240 | 547,600 | 5,776 |
| 1941 | 956 | 92 | 87,952 | 913,936 | 8,464 |
| 1942 | 918 | 117 | • | , | |
| 1943 | 873 | 132 | | | |
| 19 44 | 1,006 | 147 | | | |
| 1945 | 1,058 | 151 | | | |
| 1946 | 1,667 | 158 | | | |
| 1947 | 2,090 | 172 | • | 1 | |
| 1948 | 2,418 | 191 | | | |
| 1949 | 2,274 | 191 | | | |
| otals | | | | } | |
| 1931 -4 1 | 5,638 | 707 | | | |

Source: Annual Supplement Survey of Current Business, 1931-34 data from 1940 issue; 1935-48 data from Statistical Supplement; ibid., 1949 data, February 1950 issue Survey of Current Business.

- 7. Estimate Sears Roebuck and Company sales when disposable personal income is \$70 billion as in 1939. Compare your estimate with the actual sales in 1939. How do you explain any difference which may appear.
- 8. Assume that the same relation between increased sales and increases in disposable personal income as existed 1931-1941 is maintained at much higher levels of income and estimate sales when disposable income is \$172 billions (1947); \$191 billions (1948 and 1949). Estimate also, sales for 1951 by assuming a value for disposable income which you think reasonable for 1951.

- 1. Defend your choice of scale used in the line chart.
- 2. Can you justify the use of the period 1931–1941 and the exclusion of war and postwar data in this correlation analysis? Explain in some detail by reference to your line chart and the economic history it reveals.
- 3. Between 1931 and 1941 were these two series affected similarly by the "cycles" in business activity? by the trend? by the changing value of money? What difference do the answers to these questions make in the correlation time series data?
 - 4. (a) What statements are you able to make as to the error in your estimate made in instruc-

PROBLEM 83. (Continued)

- tion 7? (b) Can you make any similar statements concerning the estimates you made under instruction 8 for the postwar years? Explain.
- 5. Relative to prewar relations, is Sears Roebuck and Company doing as well as would be expected in recent years? Explain. In answering this question consider critically the assumption made in Instruction 8.

PROBLEM 84. THE MEANING OF CORRELATION

Instructions

- 1. Refer to the data of Table 69, previous problem, and compute the standard deviation of Y.
- 2. Compute the coefficient of determination. (You have Sy from the previous problem.)
- 3. Compute the coefficient of correlation.

Questions

- 1. What per cent of the variation in Sears Roebuck and Company sales seems to be explained by changes in disposable personal income? What is the name given to this measure?
- 2. If the standard deviation of Y and the standard error of Y are identical in value, what would the coefficient of correlation be? How would you explain this result?
- 3. (a) Should these data have been deflated before the correlation analysis was made? Explain. (b) Do you think the correlation coefficient would have been even higher than the result obtained had the data been deflated? lower? Explain.
 - 4. Do you think the correlation found in this problem is "real" or "spurious"? Explain.
- 5. Do you think it would have been better to use "Cash Farm Income" in the U. S. as the independent variable in the analysis of Sears Roebuck and Company sales? Explain.
- 6. When samples are correlated, what difference in interpreting "r" does the size of sample make?
- 7. Would you say you have been working with a random sample of sales and income in this problem? Discuss.

PROBLEM 85. U. S. DEMAND FOR LUBRICATING OILS AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

The U. S. domestic demand for lubricating oils tends to rise and fall with the level of industrial activity in the United States. A forecast of the level of lubricating oil demand for 1952 is needed and this relationship can be used to make an estimate for 1952. Data for our calculation appear in Table 70.

Instructions

- 1. Plot the series on industrial production and demand for lubricating oils first as a line chart and then as a scatter diagram. Label your charts, Chart 28 and Chart 29, respectively.
- 2. Compute the average relationship over the period 1919–1949 between the Federal Reserve Board Index of Industrial Production (1935–39 = 100) and the domestic demand for lubricating oils. Draw this regression line on Chart 29.
 - 3. Compute the standard error of estimate.
- 4. Estimate the level of domestic demand for lubricating oils for 1952 under the assumption that the FRB index for that year is at 190.

Questions

1. The demand for lubricating oils comprises the demand for motor oil for passenger cars, trucks and aircraft, oil for farm tractors and for a vast number of industrial uses. Does it seem reason-

PROBLEM 85. (Continued)

TABLE 70

U. S. Demand for Lubricating Oils and the Federal Reserve Board Index of Industrial Production (1935-39 = 100)

1919-1949

| Year | Demand for Lubricating Oils (Millions of Bbls.) | FRB Index of Industrial Production (1935-39 = 100) | X2 | <i>Y</i> 2 | XY |
|--------|---|--|---------|------------|----------|
| 1919 | 13.6 | 72 | 5,184 | 185.0 | 979.2 |
| 1920 | 14.7 | 75 | 5,625 | 216.1 | 1,102.5 |
| 1921 | 12.0 | 58 | 3,364 | 144.0 | 696.0 |
| 1922 | 15.5 | 73 | 5,329 | 240.2 | 1,131.5 |
| 1923 | 17.6 | 88 | 7,744 | 309.8 | 1,548.8 |
| 1924 | 18.1 | 82 | 6,724 | 327.6 | 1,484.2 |
| 1925 | 20.6 | 90 | 8,100 | 424.4 | 1,854.0 |
| 1926 | 22.6 | 96 | 9,216 | 510.8 | 2,169.6 |
| 1927 | 21.7 | 95 | 9,025 | 470.9 | 2,061.5 |
| 1928 | 23.2 | 99 | 9,801 | 538.2 | 2,296.8 |
| 1929 | 23.6 | 110 | 12,100 | 557.0 | 2,596.0 |
| 1930 | 21.6 | 91 | 8,281 | 466.6 | 1,965.6 |
| 1931 | 19.9 | 75 | 5,625 | 396.0 | 1,492.5 |
| 1932 | 16.6 | 58 | 3,364 | 275.6 | 962.8 |
| 1933 | 17.2 | 69 | 4,761 | 295.8 | 1,186.8 |
| 1934 | 18.5 | 75 | 5,625 | 342.2 | 1,387.5 |
| 1935 | 19.7 | 87 | 7,569 | 388.1 | 1,713.9 |
| 1936 | 22.3 | 103 . | 10,609 | 497.3 | 2,296.9 |
| 1937 | 23.3 | 113 | 12,769 | 542.9 | 2,632.9 |
| 1938 | 21.2 | 89 | 7,921 | 449.4 | 1,886.8 |
| 1939 | 23.7 | 109 | 11,881 | 561.7 | 2,583.3 |
| 1940 | 24.7 | 125 | 15,625 | 610.1 | 3,087. |
| 1941 | 30.3 | 162 | 26,244 | 918.1 | 4,908.6 |
| 1942 | 29.1 | 199 | 39,601 | 846.8 | 5,790.9 |
| 1943 | 31.4 | 239 | 57,121 | 986.0 | 7,504.6 |
| 1944 | 32.4 | 235 | 55,225 | 1,049.8 | 7,614.0 |
| 1945 | 35.3 | 203 | 41,209 | 1,246.1 | 7,165.9 |
| 1946 | 34.9 | 170 | 28,900 | 1,218.0 | 5,933.0 |
| 1947 | 36.5 | 187 | 34,969 | 1,332.2 | 6,825. |
| 1948 | 36.0 | 192 | 36,864 | 1,296.0 | 6,912.0 |
| 1949 | 33.0 | 176 | 30,976 | 1,089.0 | 5,808.0 |
| Totals | 730.8 | 3,695 | 527,351 | 18,731.7 | 97,579.1 |

Source: FRB Index of Industrial Production, Federal Reserve Bulletin, March 1950; Lubricating Oil Demand, Statistical Bulletin, American Petroleum Institute and Bureau of Mines, Monthly Petroleum Statement.

PROBLEM 85. (Continued)

able to you that each of these demands would correlate to the same degree with the FRB Index? Discuss.

- 2. What statements, if any, can you make about the probability that the actual 1952 demand will be within the range of your estimate $\pm Sy$?
- 3. This problem involves correlation of time series data and no attempt has been made to eliminate the trend, cycle or episodic variations. Discuss the limitations of the methodology and if you can, justify the procedure used.
- 4. In certain years the "typical" relation found between the series does not seem to hold. What factors, in your opinion, account for such departures from the usual relationship.

The Measurement of Correlation

PROBLEM 86. PER CAPITA INCOME AND PER CAPITA SALES OF LIFE INSURANCE

A regional sales manager of a life insurance firm is interested in measuring the recent relationship between income in various states and purchases of ordinary life insurance. You are asked to prepare the analysis.

Data for 1948 are available on insurance purchases and income payments by states. In order to remove variations attributable to the size of the state, each series is put on a per capita basis, and the tabulations, as presented in Table 71, are prepared.

Instructions

1. As a basis for your report, calculate the coefficient of correlation (using the standard error of estimate and the standard deviation of the Y-series) for per capita income by states and per capita purchases of ordinary life insurance by states. Use the following formula for calculation of the standard deviation of the Y-series:

$$SD_{y}^{2} = \left(\frac{\Sigma Y^{2}}{N}\right) - \left(\frac{\Sigma Y}{N}\right)^{2}$$

- 2. Calculate the following measures also:
 - a. Regression equation.
 - b. Coefficient of determination.
 - c. Coefficient of non-determination.
 - d. Coefficient of alienation.
- 3. Write out in terms of income and life insurance sales, the meaning of each of the measures you have calculated.

Questions

- 1. How might the measures of correlation you have computed in this problem be used by the insurance company sales manager?
- 2. It is possible that the coefficient of correlation you obtained appeared as a result of chance errors of sampling and that the correlation between the variables is actually zero. Is that probable? How do you know?
- 3. Estimate per capita sales of life insurance in a state with per capita income payments of \$1,500.
- 4. If the state for which the estimate was made, in 3 above, had a population of 3.5 million, what is your estimate of total life insurance sales in that state?

TABLE 71

Per Capita Sales of Life Insurance and Per Capita Income Payments 1948 by States
Calculation of Values Used in Measuring Functional Relation between Variables

| State | Per Capita Income Payments | Per Capita Sales of Life Insurance | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------|
| | X (\$) | Y (\$) | XY | X2 | Y2 |
| Maine | 1,219 | 77 | 93,863 | 1,485,961 | 5,929 |
| New Hamsphire | 1,261 | 94 | 118,534 | 1,590,121 | 8,836 |
| Vermont | 1,229 | 107 | 131,503 | 1,510,441 | 11,449 |
| Massachusetts | 1,509 | 98 | 147,882 | 2,277,081 | 9,640 |
| Rhode Island | 1,564 | 110 | 172,040 | 2,446,096 | 12,100 |
| Connecticut | 1,700 | 126 | 214,200 | 2,890,000 | 15,876 |
| New York | 1,891 | 126 | 238,266 | 3,575,881 | 15,876 |
| New Jersey | 1,605 | 122 | 195,810 | 2,576,025 | 14.884 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,444 | 105 | 151,620 | 2,085,136 | 11,025 |
| Ohio | 1,548 | 108 | 167,184 | 2,396,304 | 11,664 |
| Indiana | 1,403 | 95 | 133,285 | 1,968,409 | 9,025 |
| Illinois | 1,817 | 121 | 219,857 | 3,301,489 | 14,641 |
| Michigan | 1.484 | 96 . | 142,464 | 2,202,256 | 9,216 |
| Wisconsin | 1,443 | 103 | 148,629 | 2,082,249 | 10,609 |
| Minnesota | 1,353 | 99 | 133,947 | 1,830,609 | 9,801 |
| low2 | 1,491 | 103 | 153,573 | 2,223,081 | 10,609 |
| Missouri | 1,356 | 96 | 130,176 | 1,838,736 | 9,216 |
| North Dakota | 1,473 | 93 | 136,989 | 2,169,729 | 8,649 |
| South Dakota | 1,577 | 103 | 162,431 | 2,486,929 | 10,609 |
| Nebraska | 1,473 | 111 | 163,503 | 2,169,729 | 12,321 |
| Kansas | 1,291 | 102 | 131,682 | 1,666,681 | 10,404 |
| Delaware | 1,741 | 130 | 226,330 | 3,031,081 | 16,900 |
| Maryland | 1,546 | 106 | 163,876 | 2,390,116 | 11,236 |
| Dist. of Columbia | 1,691 | 149 | 251,959 | 2,859,481 | 22,201 |
| Virginia | 1,159 | 91 | 105,469 | 1,343,281 | 8,281 |
| West Virginia | 1,133 | 70 | 79,310 | 1,283,689 | 4,900 |
| North Carolina | 930 | 68 | 63,240 | 864,900 | 4,624 |
| South Carolina | 865 | 54 | 46,710 | 748,225 | 2,916 |
| Georgia | 971 | 73 | 70,883 | 942,841 | 5,329 |
| Florida | 1,137 | 94 | 106,878 | 1,292,769 | 8,836 |
| Kentucky | 909 | 56 | 50,904 | 826,281 | 3,136 |
| Tennessee | 955 | 61 | 58,255 | 912,025 | 3,721 |
| Alabama | 891 | 54 | 48,114 | 793,881 | 2,916 |
| Mississippi | 758 | 38 | 28,804 | 574,564 | 1,444 |
| Arkansas | 863 | 42 | 36,246 | 744,769 | 1,764 |
| Louisiana | 1,002 | 55 | 55,110 | 1,004,004 | 3,02 |
| Oklahoma | | 85 | 87,465 | 1.058.841 | 7,22 |
| | 1,029 | | | | 10,201 |
| Texas | 1,192 | 101 | 120,392 | 1,420,864 | 12,996 |
| Montana | 1,791 | 114 | 204,174 106,420 | 3,207,681 | • |
| Idaho | 1,252 | 85 | | 1,567,504 | 7,225 |
| Wyoming | 1,494 | 105 | 156,870 | 2,232,036 2,042,041 | 11,025 |
| Colorado | 1,429 | 133 | 190,057 | | 17,689 |
| New Mexico | 1,125 | 70 | 78,750 94,004 | 1,265,625 | 4,900 |
| Arizona | 1,168 | 72 | 84,096 | 1,364,224 | 5,184 |
| Utah | 1,231 | 116 | 142,796 | 1,515,361 | 13,450 |
| Nevada | 1,679 | 104 | 174,616 | 2,819,041 | 10,816 |
| Washington | 1,453 | 98 | 142,394 | 2,111,209 | 9,604 |
| Oregon | 1,302 | 96 | 124,992 | 1,695,204 | 9,210 |
| California | 1,651 | 116 | 191,516 | 2,725,801 | 13,450 |
| Totals | 65,478 | 4,631 | 6,484,064 | 91,410,282 | 466,56 |

Source: Income payments, Survey of Current Business, U. S. Department of Commerce, August, 1949, p. 15; life insurance sales, Life Insurance Fact Book, 1949, p. 14; population, Current Population Report, Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, August 5, 1949.

PROBLEM 86. (Continued)

- 5. What was the reason for using per capita values in this problem rather than actual income and actual sales? Would the correlation have been higher or lower, in your opinion, if actual rather than per capita values had been used? Explain.
- 6. What per cent of the variation in per capita life insurance sales among the states seems to be explained by variations in income per capita.

Analysis of Functional Relationships

PROBLEM 87. PRICE AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY

Early in the usual introductory course in Principles of Economics the student becomes acquainted with the Law of Demand. This law is a statement of a functional relationship. It holds that in a given competitive market at a given time, the price which would be paid varies inversely with supply. It is the objective of this problem, in so far as we are able by elementary methods, to test this proposition.

In Table 72 we have (in column a) prices of Louisiana strawberries, as quoted in the Chicago market, and (in column b) the daily arrivals at that market of carloads of strawberries over the period April 7 to May 8, 1941. The series for carload arrivals has been smoothed by a five-term moving average centered on the middle term (column c). The data have been edited in this way because all shipments are not sold on the day of arrival but are often reserved for favorable terms within the time limits of the commodity's perishability. Further, because arrivals accumulate over the weekend and are recorded as Monday arrivals, the moving average is needed to smooth out these extreme variations. Finally, buyers have information as to the shipments en route so that prices on Tuesday, for instance, are determined in part by strawberries in transit which will not arrive, say, until Thursday. Thus present prices are determined in part by anticipated supply. The moving average, centered on the middle term, takes cognizance of these facts.

On the basis of these data we wish to discover whether there is, as economics teaches, a functional relationship between price and supply, and if so, the general statistical characteristics of that function. Actually, of course, the economic concept of a demand schedule is highly abstract. It purports to explain a schedule of prices which would prevail under given conditions of supply at an instant of time. Yet in the perfectly competitive market at any one time there is but one price. Clearly, any realistic attempt to construct a demand schedule from actual data is involved in a basic difficulty.

Our task is to bridge the gap from a time series, a dynamic situation, to a frequency distribution, in the sphere of the static. In attempting to construct a demand curve we must use time series data to see what happens to price as supply changes. Yet with the passage of time other factors enter. The value of money may change. Fads and fashions change. Further, as has been explained in the text, similar or opposite trends in the two series, similar or opposite seasonals or cycles may cause functional relationships to appear which are in fact spurious. In data collected from the markets of the world the simple conditions assumed in static economic theory are not present.

Anyone attempting to relate the abstract propositions of economic theory to the facts of experience as revealed in quantitative data must be mindful of the difficulties outlined above. With an awareness of these problems, however, we are ready to proceed to the analysis of the data.

Instructions

- 1. Plot the data in Table 72 as a time series. Number your chart, Chart 30.
- 2. Decide which is the independent variable and plot the data in a scatter diagram. Number your chart, Chart 31.

PROBLEM 87. (Continued)

TABLE 72

Average Price of Strawberries in Chicago Market and Chicago Arrivals of Strawberries by Carload*

April 7 to May 8, 1941

| | Average Price per Crate† First Quality | Arrivals by Carload | Five-Term Moving Average |
|--------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Date | (Dollars) | (Number) | (Arrivals) |
| | (a) | (b) | (c) |
| Mon. April 7 | 4.25 | 3 | |
| Tues. 8 | 4.30 | 1 | |
| Wed. 9 | 4.50 | 3 | 2.6 |
| Thu. 10 | 4.50 | 3 | 3.8 |
| Fri. 11 | 4.68 | 3 | 3.6 |
| Mon. 14 | 3.75 | 9 | 3.8 |
| Tues. 15 | 3.38 | 0 | 4.4 |
| Wed. 16 | 3.50 | 4 | 5.8 |
| Thu. 17 | 3.43 | 6 | 9.8 |
| Fri. 18 | 2.95 | 10 | 11.8 |
| Mon. 21 | 2.15 | 29 · | 13.8 |
| Tues. 22 | 2.25 | 10 | 15.2 |
| Wed. 23 | 2.75 | 14 | 16.2 |
| Thu. 24 | 2.58 | 13 | 18.4 |
| Fri. 25 | 2.48 | 15 | 18.8 |
| Mon. 28 | 2.35 | 40 | 19.2 |
| Tues. 29 | 2.43 | 12 | 20.0 |
| Wed. 30 | 2.58 | 16 | 22.8 |
| Thu. May 1 | 2.45 | 17 | 25.2 |
| Fri. 2 | 2.20 | 29 | 27.8 |
| Mon. 5 | 1.95 | 52 | 28.4 |
| Tues. 6 | 1.88 | 25 | 29.4 |
| Wed. 7 | 1.70 | 10 | |
| Thu. 8 | 1.70 | 22 | |

^{*} The strawberries considered are "Klondikes" from Louisiana and arrive in Chicago almost entirely by rail. The Louisiana strawberry season runs most of its course before berries of other neighboring states enter this market.

† A crate here consists of 24 pints.

Source: Chicago Fruit and Vegetable Market Reports, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service
— Miscellaneous Fruit and Vegetable Reports, Nos. 66 to 88, April and May 1941.

Questions

- 1. Does the use of daily price and quantity quotations reduce the danger of spurious correlation due to trend, seasonal and cyclical effects?
- 2. Refer to your scatter diagram and write a paragraph explaining whether or not a functional relationship appears to be present. Do you think that the relationship is linear or curvilinear? Explain.
- 3. Can you justify the type of function described in answering the above question (straight line or curvilinear relationship) on the basis of general economic theory as applied to competitive markets?
- 4. If you were to compute the regression line, which of the general types discussed in the text (arithmetic straight line, logarithmic straight line, second degree parabola, third degree parabola) do you think would be most satisfactory: (a) as a fit to the points, (b) from the standpoint of economic theory?

PROBLEM 88. NONSENSE CORRELATIONS

Unbridled participation in the sport of kings is likely to reduce those less affluent to penury. As a possible test of this generalization, we have collected data on states with pari-mutuel tax collections in 1947, and the number of commercial and industrial failures in 1947 for these states. These data are presented in Table 73.

TABLE 73

PARI-MUTUEL TAX COLLECTIONS AND INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL FAILURES, 1957

| State | Pari-Mutuel Tax Collections (Millions of \$) | Industrial & Commercial Failures (No.) |
|---------------|--|--|
| Arizona | .6 | 22 |
| California | 19.1 | 710 |
| Florida | 14.1 | 62 |
| Illinois | 6.1 | 214 |
| Louisiana | .9 | 36 |
| Maine | .3 | 22 |
| Maryland | 4.2 | 12 |
| Massachusetts | 10.7 | 237 |
| Michigan | 2.2 | 139 |
| New Hampshire | 3.2 | 7 |
| New Jersey | 7.7 | 157 |
| New York | 30.3 | 600 |
| Ohio | .6 | 136 |
| Oregon | .6 | 70 |
| Rhode Island | 4.8 | 35 |
| Washington | .7 | 56 |
| West Virginia | .2 | 18 |

Source: Pari-mutuel tax collections, Facts and Figures in Government Finance 1948-1949, The Tax Foundation, p. 92. Industrial and Commercial Failures, 1947, by States, Statistical Abstract, 1948, p. 474.

Instructions

1. Examine these data, graphically or otherwise, to determine whether they seem to be associated. A rough approximation rather than calculations with tests of significance will suffice.

Questions

- 1. Does any relationship which you may observe seem to be positive or negative?
- 2. To what do you attribute any correlation which is found?

PROBLEM 89. FUNCTIONAL RELATIONS

There are listed below several series which appear to be related. The problem is to discover the basic relationship which exists between the series in order to ascertain whether a functional relationship exists or whether other factors are responsible for the apparent correlation.

- 1. Passenger car registration and gasoline sales.
- 2. Cost of drilling a well per foot and depth of well.
- 3. Number of people passing a corner and site rent or value.
- 4. Temperature and fuel consumption.
- 5. Level of inventory of coal and price per ton.
- 6. Federal Reserve Board Index of Department Store Sales and National Income.
- 7. Cost of construction and rent in Chicago area.

PROBLEM 89. (Continued)

- 8. Miles of paved highway and motor oil sales.
- 9. Price of dressed steers and farm income.
- 10. Demand and price.
- 11. Supply and price.
- 12. Per capita federal debt and number of federal civil employees.
- 13. Number of telephones in a county and consumption of butter.
- 14. Federal Reserve Board Index of Industrial Production and Bureau of Labor Statistics Wholesale Price Index.
- 15. Employment and the Dow-Jones stock averages, New York Stock Exchange.
- 16. Gross national product and time, as measured in years, 1940, 1941, etc.

PROBLEM 90. REVIEW QUESTIONS ON CORRELATION

- 1. As a statistician for a business firm you are questioned regarding the significance of a coefficient of correlation, r = -.60. What further information, if any, would you require before coming to a decision?
- 2. If the coefficient of alienation in a correlation problem was determined as .60 and b = -21.735, what would be the value of the coefficient of correlation?
- 3. If in the regression equation the value of b was determined as zero, what would be the value of the coefficient of alienation? The coefficient of determination?
 - 4. How is the sign of the coefficient of correlation determined?
- 5. Rho, the index of correlation, varies from zero to one, while r, the coefficient of correlation, varies from -1 to 0 and from 0 to +1. Why is this the case?
 - 6. Is r = .60 significantly different from r = 0 when N = 10? When N = 20?
 - Is r=.30 significantly different from r=0 when N=145?
- 7. The coefficient of determination, r^2 , plus the coefficient of non-determination, k^2 , equals 1. Does r+k ever equal 1? Under what circumstances?
- 8. If the value you computed for b in Problem 86 had been higher, would the correlation have been significantly greater?
- 9. If the standard deviation of the Y-series and the standard error of estimate of Y are identical, what would be the coefficient of correlation as computed by the method used in Problem 86? How would you explain this result?

| | | , | · |
|--|---|---|---|
| | · | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | - | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | • |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

SECTION X

Appendix

Laboratory Exercises for Beginners with Computing Machines

Tables of Areas of the Normal Curve, of Square Roots, of Logarithms and Random Numbers

Instructions for the Use of a Slide Rule

| | | | • | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | , | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | · | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Laboratory Exercises

Supplemental Problem 1

This problem is designed merely to give experience in the operation of the machines.

I. Add on the machines:

| (a) | (b) |
|-------|-------------|
| 1678 | ` 72 |
| 10 | 891 |
| 792 | 5035 |
| 80761 | 627 |
| 9 | 48 |
| | |

(c) Check your additions by repeating in reverse

II. Subtract on the machines:

```
(a) 12,764.52 - 764.52 =
```

(b)
$$194,763.45 - 136,278.98 =$$

(c)
$$7849.65 - 9572.86 =$$

III. Multiplication. On the machines multiplication is by repeated addition. Thus: $(12 \times 23 = 276)$

IV. Division, on the machines, is repeated subtraction.

$$(276 \div 12 = 23)$$

$$276$$

$$-12$$

$$15$$

$$-12$$

$$36$$

$$-12$$

$$24$$

$$-12$$

$$12$$

$$-12$$

$$0$$

(d) Check your subtractions by adding the remainder to the subtrahend.

Multiply on the machines:

(a)
$$12 \times 23 = 276$$

(b)
$$7026 \times 43 =$$

(c)
$$39241 \times 305 =$$

Divide on the machines:

(a)
$$276 \div 12 =$$

(b)
$$9061 \div 85 =$$

$$(c)$$
 46793 \div 779 =

(d) Check your division by multiplying the divisor by the quotient.

(e) Return to part III. Check the results of your multiplication by dividing the product by either the dividend or the divisor.

Supplemental Problem 2

This problem is intended to provide experience in the location of decimals, and computations involving fractions, ratios, division by multiplication, and square root.

Required Reading: Appendix A of text beginning on p. 683; Parts I, III, IV, V, and VI.

I. Complete as indicated.

(a)
$$.673 \times .27 =$$

(b)
$$67.3 \times 2.7 =$$

(c)
$$6.73 \times 27 =$$

(d)
$$673 \times 7 =$$

$$(f)$$
 67.3 ÷ 2.7 =

(g)
$$6.73 \div .27 =$$

III. Multiply

(a)
$$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{24} =$$

(b) $\frac{2}{5} \times \frac{1}{3} =$

(a)
$$\frac{7}{8}$$
 plus $\frac{3}{24}$ =

(b)
$$8/16$$
 plus $1\frac{1}{4}$ =

(c)
$$\frac{2}{5}$$
 plus $\frac{1}{3}$ =

IV. Reduce several of the fractions under II above to decimal fractions, for example:

(a)
$$\frac{7}{8} = .875$$

(b)
$$3/24 =$$

| (a) | What percentage is 468 of 234? What percentage is .468 of .234? | By | what per cent d | loes 468 exceed 23 | 4? |
|------------|---|---|--|--------------------|------------------------|
| (c) | What per cent is 52,789 of 47,678? | | _ What is per | cent by which 5 | 2,789 exceeds 47,678? |
| (d) | We have the following index numbers | for each of three | e years: | | |
| ` ' | | 1939 | 89 | | |
| | | 19 4 6 | 168 | | |
| | • | 1 94 8 | 1 4 8 | | |
| | (1) What per cent is 1946 value of 19 | 39 value? | | What is the per ce | nt of change? |
| | (2) What per cent is the 1948 value of | of the 1946 value | | What is t | he per cent of change? |
| (e) | We have the following record of sales | : | | | |
| • • • | Ü | | | Perc | entages |
| | | 1940 | 1 94 7 | 1 94 0 | 1947 |
| | Building hardware | \$65,000 | \$115,000 | | |
| | Electrical appliances | 86,000 | | | |
| | Power tools | 21,000 | . * | | |
| | Hand tools | 7,000 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Totals | | | | |
| | (2) Check your percentages to see that (3) Are the percentages for building 1947? (4) Are the actual sales in the three cases (5) What was the percentage increases (6) What was the percentage increases | ng hardware, po tegories mention to in total sales, 1 | ower tools, and ed in (c) higher 940–1947? | than in 1947? | |
| VI. Di | vision by multiplication | | | | |
| | We have the following numbers, all o | f which are to be | | number 8. (See p | art VI of Appendix A |
| | | 536÷8= | | | |
| | | 872÷8= | | | |
| | 6 4 8 1 | | | | |
| | Because, for example, $=648\times-$ | we may take the | e reciprocal of 8 | and multiply each | h of the numbers by it |
| | 8 8 | • | - | | |
| | 64 | 1 8× | | | |
| | | 36× | | | |
| | | 72× | | | |
| | Do the two methods give identical re | | | | |
| VII. Sq | nuare root. It is required that all students | know how to co | empute the square | re root. (Part V | of Appendix A) |
| (a) | Look up the square root of 9.61 in Ta | ble III, Appendi | x E | | |
| (<i>b</i> | Look up the square root of 96.10 in T | able III, Append | lix E | | |

| x/o | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 |
|-----|-------------------|-------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|
| 0.0 | 00000 | 00399 | 00798 | 01197 | 01595 | 01994 | 02392 | 02790 | 03188 | 03586 |
| 0.1 | 03983 | 04380 | 04776 | 05172 | 05567 | 05962 | 06356 | 06749 | 07142 | 07535 |
| 0.2 | 07926 | 08317 | 08706 | 09095 | 09483 | 09871 | 10257 | 10642 | 11026 | 11409 |
| 0.3 | 11791 | 12172 | 12552 | 12930 | 13307 | 13683 | 14058 | 1 44 31 | 14803 | 15173 |
| 0.4 | 15542 | 15910 | 16276 | 16640 | 17003 | 1736 4 | 1772 4 | 18082 | 18439 | 18793 |
| 0.5 | 19146 | 19497 | 19847 | 20194 | 20540 | 20884 | 21226 | 21566 | 21904 | 22240 |
| 0.6 | 22575 | 22907 | 23237 | 23565 | 23891 | 24215 | 24537 | 24857 | 25175 | 25490 |
| 0.7 | 25804 | 26115 | 26424 | 26730 | 2703 <i>5</i> | 27337 | 27637 | 27935 | 28230 | 28524 |
| 0.8 | 28814 | 29103 | 29389 | 29673 | 29955 | 30234 | 30511 | 3078 <i>5</i> | 31057 | 31327 |
| 0.9 | 31594 | 31859 | 32121 | 32381 | 32639 | 32894 | 33147 | 33398 | 336 4 6 | 33891 |
| 1.0 | 34134 | 34375 | 34614 | 34850 | 35083 | 35314 | 35543 | 35769 | 35993 | 36214 |
| 1.1 | 36433 | 36650 | 36864 | 37076 | 37286 | 37493 | 37693 | 37900 | 38100 | 38298 |
| 1.2 | 38493 | 38686 | 38877 | 39065 | 39251 | 39435 | 39617 | 39796 | 39973 | 40147 |
| 1.3 | 40320 | 40490 | 40658 | 40824 | 40988 | 41149 | 41309 | 41466 | 41621 | 41774 |
| 1.4 | 41924 | 42073 | 42220 | 42364 | 42507 | 42647 | 42786 | 42922 | 43056 | 43189 |
| 1.5 | 43319 | 43448 | 43574 | 43699 | 43822 | 43943 | 44062 | 44179 | 44295 | 4440 |
| 1.6 | 44520 | 44630 | 44 738 | 44845 | 449 50 | 45053 | 45154 | 45254 | 45352 | 45449 |
| 1.7 | 45543 | 45637 | 45728 | 45818 | 45907 | 45994 | 46080 | 46164 | 46246 | 4632 |
| 1.8 | 46407 | 46485 | 46562 | 46638 | 46712 | 46784 | 46856 | 46926 | 46995 | 4706 |
| 1.9 | 47128 | 47193 | 4 7257 | 47320 | 47381 | 47441 | 47500 | 47558 | 47615 | 4767 |
| 2.0 | 47725 | 47778 | 47831 | 47882 | 47932 | 47982 | 48030 | 48077 | 48124 | 4816 |
| 2.1 | 48214 | 48257 | 48300 | 48341 | 48382 | 48422 | 48461 | 48500 | 4 8537 | 4857 |
| 2.2 | 48610 | 48645 | 48679 | 48713 | 48745 | 48778 | 48809 | 48840 | 48870 | 4889 |
| 2.3 | 48928 | 48956 | 48983 | 49010 | 49036 | 49061 | 49086 | 49111 | 49134 | 4915 |
| 2.4 | 49 180 | 49202 | 49224 | 49245 | 49266 | 49286 | 49305 | 49324 | 49343 | 4936 |
| 2.5 | 49397 | 49396 | 49413 | 49430 | 49446 | 49461 | 49477 | 49492 | 49506 | 4952 |
| 2.6 | 49534 | 49547 | 49560 | 49573 | 49585 | 49598 | 49609 | 49621 | 49632 | 4964 |
| 2.7 | 49653 | 49664 | 49674 | 49683 | 49693 | 49702 | 49711 | 49720 | 49728 | 4973 |
| 2.8 | 49744 | 49752 | 49760 | 49767 | 49774 | 49781 | 49788 | 49795 | 49801 | 4980 |
| 2.9 | 49813 | 49819 | 49825 | 49831 | 49836 | 49841 | 49846 | 49851 | 49856 | 4986 |
| 3.0 | 49865 | 49869 | 49874 | 49878 | 49882 | 49886 | 49889 | 49893 | 49897 | 4990 |
| 3.1 | 49903 | 49906 | 49910 | 49913 | 49916 | 49918 | 49921 | 49924 | 49926 | 4992 |
| 3.2 | 49931 | 49934 | 49936 | 49938 | 49940 | 49942 | 49944 | 49946 | 49948 | 4995 |
| 3.3 | 49952 | 49953 | 49955 | 49957 | 49958 | 49960 | 49961 | 49962 | 49964 | 4996 |
| 3.4 | 49966 | 49968 | 49969 | 49970 | 49971 | 49972 | 49973 | 49974 | 49975 | 4997 |
| 3.5 | 49977 | 49978 | 49978 | 49979 | 49980 | 49981 | 49981 | 49982 | 49983 | 4998 |
| 3.6 | 49984 | 49985 | 49985 | 49986 | 49986 | 49987 | 49987 | 49988 | 49988 | 4998 |
| 3.7 | 49989 | 49909 | 49909 | 49909 | 49991 | 49991 | 49992 | 49992 | 49992 | 4999 |
| 3.8 | 49993 | 49993 | 49993 | 49994 | 49994 | 49994 | 49994 | 49995 | 49995 | 4999 |
| 3.9 | 49994 | 49995 | 49996 | 49 9 96 | 49996 | 49996 | 49996 | 49996 | 49997 | 4999 |
| 4.0 | 49997 | 49997 | 49997 | 49997 | 49997 | 49997 | 49998 | 49998 | 49998 | 4999 |

TABLE II
SQUARE ROOT TABLE

| | | SQUARE IN | OUI IABLE | | |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| N | \sqrt{N} | √10N | N | $\sqrt{\overline{N}}$ | √10N . |
| 1 | 1.0000 | 3.1623 | 50 | 7.0711 | 22.3607 |
| Ž | 1.4142 | 4.4721 | 51 | 7.1414 | 22.5382 |
| 3 | 1.7320 | 5.4772 | 52 | 7.2111 | 22.8035 |
| 4 | 2.0000 | 6.3246 | 53 | 7.2801 | 23.0217 |
| • | 2.0000 | 0.7210 | 54 | 7.3 4 85 | 23.2379 |
| 5 | 2.2361 | 7.0711 | | | |
| 6 | 2. 44 95 | 7.7460 | 55 | 7.4162 | 23.4521 |
| 7 | 2.6458 | 8.3667 | 56 | 7.4833 | 23.6643 |
| 8 | 2.8284 | 8.9443 | 57 | 7.5 49 8 | 23.87 4 7 |
| 9 | 3.0000 | 9.8468 | 58 | 7.6158 | 24.0832 |
| | | | 59 | 7.6811 | 24.2899 |
| 10 | 3.1623 | 10.0000 | | | |
| 11 | 3.3166 | 10.4881 | 60 | 7.7459 | 24.4940 |
| 12 | 3.4641 | 10.9544 | 61 | 7.8103 | 24.6982 |
| 13 | 3.6055 | 11.4018 | 62 | 7.8740 | 24.8998 |
| 14 | 3.7417 | 11.8322 | 63 | 7.9372 | 25.0998 |
| | | | 64 | 8.0000 | 25.2982 |
| 15 | 3.8730 | 12.2475 | | | • |
| 16 | 4.0000 | 12.6491 | 65 | 8.0625 | 25.4951 |
| 17 | 4.1231 | 13.0384 | 66 | 8.1240 | 25.6905 |
| 18 | 4.2426 | 13.4164 | 67 | 8.1853 | 25.8843 |
| 19 | 4.3589 | 13.7841 | 68 | 8.2462 | 26.0768 |
| | | .,,,,,,, | 69 | 8.3066 | 26.2678 |
| 20 | 4.4721 | 14.1421 | | | |
| 21 | 4.5826 | 14.4914 | 70 | 8.3666 | 26.4575 |
| 22 | 4.6904 | 14.8324 | 71 | 8.4261 | 26.6458 |
| 23 | 4.7958 | 15:1658 | 72 | 8.4853 | 26.8328 |
| 24 | 4.8989 | 15.4919 | 73 | 8.5440 | 27.0185 |
| | 1.0,0, | | 74 | 8.6023 | 27.2029 |
| 25 | 5.0000 | 15.8114 | | | |
| 26 | 5.0990 | 16.1245 | 75 | 8.6602 | 27.3861 |
| 27 | 5.1962 | 16.4317 | 76 | 8.7178 | 27.5681 |
| 28 | 5.2915 | 16.7332 | 77 | 8.7749 | 27.7489 |
| 29 | 5.3851 | 17.0294 | 78 | 8.8317 | 27.9285 |
| | | 27.7027.2 | 79 | 8.8882 | 28.1069 |
| 30 | 5.4772 | 17.3205 | • • • | ***** | |
| 31 | 5.5677 | 17.6068 | 80 | 8.9443 | 28.2843 |
| 32 | 5.6569 | 17.8885 | 81 | 9.0000 | 28.4605 |
| 33 | 5.7446 | 18.1659 | 82 | 9.0554 | 28.6356 |
| 34 | 5.8310 | 18.4391 | 83 | 9.1104 | 28.8097 |
| | | | 84 | 9.1651 | 28.9827 |
| 35 | 5.9161 | 17.7083 | | | |
| 36 | 6.0000 | 18.9737 | 85 | 9.2195 | 29.1548 |
| 37 | 6.0828 | 19.2354 | 86 | 9.2736 | 29.3258 |
| 38 | 6.1644 | 19.4936 | 87 | 9.3274 | 29.4958 |
| 39 | 6.2449 | 19.7484 | 88 | 9.3808 | 29.6648 |
| | | - | 89 | 9.4339 | 29.8329 |
| 40 | 6.3245 | 20.0000 | - - | | = |
| 41 | 6.4031 | 20.2485 | 90 | 9.4868 | 30.0000 |
| 42 | 6.4807 | 20.4939 | 91 | 9.5394 | 30.1662 |
| 43 | 6.5574 | 20.7364 | 92 | 9.5917 | 30.3315 |
| 44 | 6.6332 | 20.9761 | 93 | 9.6436 | 30.4959 |
| •• | | | 94 | 9.6954 | 30.6594 |
| 45 | 6.7082 | 21.2132 | | | |
| 46 | 6.7823 | 21.4476 | 95 | 9.7467 | 30.8221 |
| 47 | 6.8556 | 21.6795 | 96 | 9.7980 | 30.9839 |
| 48 | 6.9282 | 21.9089 | 97 | 9.8489 | 31.1 44 8 |
| 49 | 7.0000 | 22.3607 | 98 | 9.8995 | 31.3049 |
| • • • | | | 99 | 9.9499 | 31.4643 |
| | | | •• | | |
| | | | 100 | 10.0000 | 31.6228 |
| | | | - - - | | |

TABLE III
FOUR PLACE LOGARITHM

| | | | | | | | . 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| No. | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | Prop | ortio | nal I | 'arts | |
| 10 | 0000 | 0043 | 0086 | 0128 | 0170 | 0212 | 0253 | 0294 | 0334 | 0374 | | 38 | 36 | 34 | 32 | 30 |
| 11 | 0414 | 0453 | 0492 | 0531 | 0569 | 0607 | 0654 | 0682 | 0719 | 0755 | . 1 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 12 | 0792 | 0828 | 0864 | 0899 | 0934 | 0969 | 1004 | 1038 | 1072 | 1106 | . 2 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| 13 | 1139 | 1173 | 1206 | 1239 | 1271 | 1303 | 1335 | 1367 | 1399 | 1430 | . 3 | 11 | 11. | 10 | 10 | 9 |
| 14 | 1461 | 1492 | 1523 | 1553 | 1584 | 1614 | 1644 | 1673 | 1703 | 1732 | .4 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 |
| 15 | 1761 | 1790 | 1818 | 1847 | 1875 | 1903 | 1931 | 1959 | 1987 | 2014 | .5 | 19 23 | 18 22 | 17 20 | 16 19 | 15 18 |
| 16 | 2041 | 2068 | 2095 | 2122 | 2148 | 2175 | 2201 | 2227 | 2253 | 2279 | .7 | 27 | 25 | 24 | 22 | 21 |
| 17 | 2304 | 2330 | 2355 | 2380 | 2405 | 2430 | 2455 | 2480 | 2504 | 2529 | .8 | 30 | 29 | 27 | 26 | 24 |
| 18 | 2553 | 2577 | 2601 | 2625 | 2648 | 2672 | 2695 | 2718 | 2742 | 2765 | .9 | 34 | 32 | 31 | 29 | 27 |
| 19 | 2788 | 2810 | 2833 | 2856 | 2878 | 2900 | 2923 | 2945 | 2967 | 2989 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | |
| 20 | 3010 | 3032 | 3054 3263 | 307 <i>5</i> 3284 | 3096 3304 | 3118 3324 | 3139 3345 | 3160 3365 | 3181 3385 | 3201 3404 | .1 | 28 3 | 26 3 | 24 2 | 22 | 20 |
| 21 | 3222 3424 | 3243 3444 | 3464 | 3483 | 3502 | 3522 | 3541 | 3560 | 3579 | 3598 | .1 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 2 4 | 2 4 |
| 22 23 | 3617 | 3636 | 3655 | 3674 | 3692 | 3711 | 3729 | 3747 | 3766 | 3784 | .3 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| 23 | 3802 | 3820 | 3838 | 3856 | 3874 | 3892 | 3909 | 3927 | 3945 | 3962 | .4 | 11 | 10 | 10 | ģ | 8 |
| 27 | 3002 | | | | | 3072 | | | | 7702 | .5 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 |
| 25 | 3979 | 3997 | 4014 | 4031 | 4048 | 4065 | 4082 | 4099 | 4116 | 4133 | .6 | 17 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 12 |
| 26 | 4150 | 4166 | 4183 | 4200 | 4216 | 4232 | 4249 | 4265 | 4281 | 4298 | .7 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 15 | 14 |
| 27 | 4314 | 4330 | 4346 | 4362 | 4378 | 4393 | 4409 | 4425 | 4440 | 4456 | .8 | 22 | 21 | 19 | 18 | 16 |
| 28 | 4472 | 4487 | 4502 | 4518 | 4533 | 4548 | 4564 | 4579 | 4594 | 4609 | .9 | 25 | 23 | 22 | 20 | 18 |
| 29 | 4624 | 4639 | 4654 | 4669 | 4683 | 4698 | 4713 | 4728 | 4742 | 4757 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 4771 | 4786 | 4800 | 4814 | 4829 | 4843 | 4857 | 4871 | 4886 | 4900 | 1 | 18 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 |
| 31 | 4914 | 4928 | 4942 | 4955 | 4969 | 4983 | 4997 | 5011 | 5024 | 5038 | .1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 32 | 5051 | 5065 | 5079 | 5092 | 5105 | 5119 | 5132 | 5145 | 5159 | 5172 | .2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 33 | 5185 | 5198 | 5211 | 5224 | 5237 | 5250 | 5263 | 5276 | 5289 | 5302 | .3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 34 | 5315 | 5328 | 5340 | 5353 | 5366 | 5378 | 5391 | 5403 | 5416 | 5428 | .4 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| | 5441 | 5453 | 5445 | 5478 | 5490 | 5502 | 5514 | 5527 | 5539 | 5551 | .5 | 9 11 | 8 10 | 8 | 7 8 | 7 8 |
| 35 | 5441 | 5453 5575 | 5465 5587 | 5599 | 5611 | 5623 | 5635 | 5647 | 5658 | 5670 | 1.7 | 13 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 9 |
| 36 | 5563 5682 | 5694 | 5705 | 5717 | 5729 | 5740 | 5752 | 5763 | 5775 | 5786 | ;8 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 |
| 37 38 | 5798 | 5809 | 5821 | 4832 | 5843 | 5855 | 5866 | 5877 | 5888 | 5899 | 9 | 16 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 |
| 39 | 5911 | 5922 | 5933 | 5944 | 5955 | 5966 | 5977 | 5988 | 5999 | 6010 | '' | .0 | •• | • • | • • | |
| | 1 | | <u> </u> | | | | | <u> </u> | ļ | ļ | 1 | | | | | |
| 40 | 6021 | 6031 | 6042 | 6053 | 6064 | 6075 | 6085 | 6096 | 6107 | 6117 | | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| 41 | 6128 | 6138 | 6149 | 6160 | 6170 | 6180 | 6191 | 6201 | 6212 | 6222 | 1 .1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 42 | 6232 | 6243 | 6253 | 6263 | 6274 | 6284 | 6294 | 6304 | 6314 | 6325 | .2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 43 | 6335 | 6345 | 6355 | 6365 | 6375 | 6385 | 6395 | 6405 | 6415 | 6425 | .3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 44 | 6435 | 6444 | 6454 | 6464 | 6474 | 6484 | 6493 | 6503 | 6513 | 6522 | .4 | 5 6 | 4 6 | 4 5 | 4 5 | 3 4 |
| 45 | 6532 | 6542 | 6551 | 6561 | 6571 | 6580 | 6590 | 6599 | 6609 | 6618 | .6 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| 46 | 6628 | 6637 | 6646 | 6656 | 6665 | 6675 | 6684 | 6693 | 6702 | 6712 | .7 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| 47 | 6721 | 6730 | 6739 | 6749 | 6758 | 6767 | 6776 | 6785 | 6794 | 6803 | .8 | | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| 48 | 6812 | 6821 | 6830 | 6839 | 6848 | 6857 | 6866 | 6875 | 6884 | 6893 | .9 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 |
| 49 | 6902 | 6911 | 6920 | 6928 | 6937 | 6946 | 6955 | 6964 | 6972 | 6981 | 1 | | | | | |
| 50 | 6990 | 6998 | 7007 | 7016 | 7024 | 7033 | 7042 | 7050 | 7059 | 7067 | 1 | | | | | |
| 51 | 7076 | 7084 | 7093 | 7101 | 7110 | 7118 | 7126 | 7135 | 7143 | 7152 | 1 | | | | | |
| 52 | 7160 | 7168 | 7177 | 7185 | 7193 | 7202 | 7210 | 7218 | 7226 | 7235 | 1 | | | | | |
| 53 | 7243 | 7251 | 7259 | 7267 | 7275 | 7284 | 7292 | 7300 | 7308 | 7316 | | | | | | |
| 54 | 7324 | 7332 | 7340 | 7348 | 7356 | 7364 | 7372 | 7380 | 7388 | 7396 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | | | ! | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | ! | <u>. </u> | | | | | |

TABLE III (Continued)
FOUR PLACE LOGARITHM

| 55 | Vo. | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | Prop | ortio | nal P | erts | |
|---|-----|------|------|----------|------|------|------|------|----------|------|------|---|------|-------|-------|------|---|
| 56 7482 7490 7490 7497 7505 7513 7528 7536 7543 7551 < | 55 | 7404 | 7412 | 7419 | 7427 | 7435 | 7443 | 7451 | 7459 | 7466 | 7474 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| 57 7559 7566 7574 7582 7589 7597 7604 7612 7619 7627 32 2 2 2 1 1 58 7634 7642 7679 7760 7760 7677 7774 4 3 3 2 | 56 | 7482 | 7490 | 7497 | 7505 | 7513 | 7520 | 7528 | 7536 | 7543 | 7551 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 58 7634 7642 7649 7657 7664 7672 7750 7760 7760 7770 3 3 2 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 7 9 7 9 9 9 9 9 7 7 6 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 7 7 6 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 2 2 7 7 6 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 | | 7559 | 7566 | 7574 | 7582 | 7589 | 7597 | 7604 | 7612 | 7619 | 7627 | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| 59 7709 7716 7723 7731 7738 7745 7752 7760 7767 7774 4 3 3 2 2 60 7782 7789 7796 7803 7810 7818 7825 7832 7839 7846 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 61 7853 7860 7868 7875 7895 7960 7971 796 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 6 2724 7911 7938 7945 7952 7959 7966 7971 7980 7977 6 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 26 8 7 6 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 2 793 8003 8005 8005 8005 8005 8005 8005 8005 8005 8005 8005 | | | 7642 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 60 | | | | | | 7738 | | | | | | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 61 | 60 | 7782 | 7789 | 7796 | 7803 | 7810 | 7818 | 7825 | 7832 | 7839 | 7846 | | | | | | 2 |
| 62 | | | | | | | | | | | 7917 | | | | | | 3 |
| 63 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 64 8062 8069 8075 8082 8089 8096 8102 8109 8116 8122 65 8129 8136 8142 8149 8156 8162 8169 8176 8182 8189 666 8195 8202 8209 8215 8222 8228 8235 8241 8248 8254 8268 827 8274 8280 8287 8293 8299 8306 8312 8319 8318 8318 8344 8351 8357 8363 8370 8376 8382 8395 8401 8407 8414 8420 8426 8432 8439 8445 819 8519 8573 8579 8585 8591 8597 8603 8609 8615 8627 8637 8579 8585 8591 8597 8603 8609 8615 8627 8627 8638 8898 8894 8704 8710 8716 8722 8727 8733 8739 8745 8865 8871 8876 8882 8887 8893 8899 8904 8910 8915 8915 8927 8932 8938 89943 8949 8964 8910 8915 8927 8932 8938 89943 8949 8954 8960 8965 8971 9020 9025 880 9034 9049 9054 9059 9054 9059 913 9151 9126 9277 9284 9289 9304 9309 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 889 904 949 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 949 944 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 949 944 9499 9504 9459 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 949 944 949 9499 9504 9609 9515 9520 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | | 7993 | | | 8014 | 8021 | 8028 | 8035 | 8041 | 8048 | 8055 | 8 | | | 5 | | 4 |
| 66 8195 8202 8209 8215 8222 8228 8235 8241 8248 8254 8256 8312 8311 8318 8344 8351 8351 8351 8318 8344 8351 8351 8351 8351 8351 8351 8351 8351 | | | 8069 | | | 8089 | 8096 | 8102 | 8109 | | 8122 | | | | - | | |
| 66 8195 8202 8209 8215 8222 8228 8235 8241 8248 8254 8256 8312 8319 8388 8395 8401 8407 8414 8420 8426 8432 8439 8445 8456 8457 8456 8452 8458 8457 8456 8452 8458 8457 8456 8452 8458 8457 8456 8452 8458 8459 8455 8451 8519 8525 8531 8537 8549 8555 8561 8567 8568 8698 8704 8710 8716 8722 8727 8733 8739 8745 8758 8591 8597 8568 8814 8820 825 8827 8738 8739 8745 8758 8591 8758 8591 8517 8758 8759 8758 8759 8759 8750 8750 8750 8750 8750 8750 8750 8750 | 65 | 8129 | 8136 | 8142 | 8149 | 8156 | 8162 | 8169 | 8176 | 8182 | 8189 | | | | | | |
| 67 8261 8267 8274 8278 8288 8287 8293 8299 8306 8312 8319 8318 8318 8344 8351 8351 8357 8363 8376 8382 8395 8401 8407 8414 8420 8426 8432 8432 8439 8445 8407 8414 8420 8426 8432 8432 8439 8445 8445 8457 8463 8470 8414 8420 8426 8432 8439 8445 8445 8445 8445 8445 8445 8445 844 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 8325 8331 8338 8344 8367 8414 8351 8357 8363 8370 8376 8382 70 8451 8457 8463 8470 8476 8482 8488 8494 8500 8506 71 8513 8519 8525 8531 8537 8543 8549 8555 8561 8567 72 8573 8579 8585 8591 8597 8603 8609 8615 8621 8627 73 8633 8639 8645 8651 8657 8663 8669 8675 8681 8686 74 8692 8698 8704 8710 8716 8722 8727 8733 8739 8745 75 8751 8756 8762 8768 8774 8779 8785 8791 8797 8802 8865 8871 8876 8882 8887 8893 8899 8904 8910 8915 78 8921 8927 8932 8938 8943 8949 8954 8960 8965 8971 79 8976 8982 8987 8993 8998 9004 9009 9015 9020 9025 80 9031 9036 9042 9047 9053 9058 9063 9069 9074 9079 81 9085 9090 9096 9101 9106 9112 9117 9122 9128 9133 82 9138 9143 9149 9154 9159 9166 9170 9175 9180 9186 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9269 9274 9279 9284 9289 85 9294 9299 9304 9309 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 86 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 87 9395 9400 9405 9410 9415 9416 9430 9435 9440 88 9445 9430 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 89 9494 9499 9504 9509 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9566 9571 9576 9581 9586 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9666 9571 9776 9788 973 95 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | | | | | | | | | 8306 | | | | | | | | |
| 69 8388 8395 8401 8407 8414 8420 8426 8432 8439 8445 70 8451 8457 8463 8470 8476 8482 8488 8494 8500 8506 71 8513 8519 8525 8531 8537 8543 8549 8555 8561 8567 72 8573 8579 8585 8591 8597 8603 8609 8615 8621 8621 8627 73 8633 8639 8644 8651 8651 8667 8681 8666 74 8662 8689 8704 8710 8716 8722 8727 8733 8739 8745 75 8751 8756 8762 8768 8874 8779 8785 8791 8797 8802 76 8808 8814 8820 8821 8881 8813 8817 8848 8854 8859 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 8513 8519 8525 8531 8537 8543 8549 8555 8561 8567 72 8573 8579 8585 8591 8597 8603 8609 8615 8621 8627 73 8633 8639 8645 8651 8657 8663 8669 8675 8681 8686 8674 8692 8698 8704 8710 8716 8722 8727 8733 8739 8745 8756 8751 8756 8762 8768 8774 8779 8785 8791 8797 8802 76 8808 8814 8820 8825 8831 8837 8842 8848 8854 8859 77 8865 8871 8876 8882 8887 8893 8899 8904 8910 8915 8921 8927 8932 8938 8943 8949 8954 8960 8965 8971 79 8976 8982 8987 8993 8998 9004 9009 9015 9020 9025 80 9031 9036 9042 9047 9053 9058 9063 9069 9074 9079 811 9085 9090 9096 9101 9106 9112 9117 9122 9128 9133 81919 19196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9269 9274 9279 9284 9289 885 9459 9400 9405 9410 9451 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 8945 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 9504 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9518 9440 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 9949 9445 9459 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 9939 958 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 9484 9489 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 9533 9538 9940 9405 9410 9451 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 9489 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 9539 9409 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 9538 9939 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 9539 9409 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 9739 9409 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 9739 9409 9405 9405 9405 9405 9405 9405 940 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | 70 | 8451 | 8457 | 8463 | 8470 | 8476 | 8482 | 8488 | 8404 | 8500 | 8506 | | | | | | |
| 72 8573 8579 8585 8591 8597 8603 8609 8615 8621 8627 73 8633 8639 8645 8651 8657 8663 8669 8675 8681 8686 74 8692 8698 8704 8710 8716 8722 8727 8733 8739 8745 75 8751 8756 8762 8768 8774 8779 8785 8791 8797 8802 76 8808 8814 8820 8825 8831 8837 8842 8848 8854 8859 78 8921 8927 8932 8938 8893 8899 8904 8910 8915 78 8976 8982 8987 8993 8998 8904 8910 8915 78 8976 8982 8987 8993 8998 9004 9009 9015 9020 9025 80 < | | | | | | | | | | | | i | | | | | |
| 73 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74 8692 8698 8704 8710 8716 8722 8727 8733 8739 8745 75 8751 8756 8762 8768 8774 8779 8785 8791 8797 8802 76 8808 8814 8820 8825 8831 8837 8842 8848 8854 8859 77 8865 8871 8876 8882 8887 8893 8899 8904 8910 8915 78 8921 8927 8932 8938 8943 8949 8954 8960 8965 8971 79 8976 8982 8987 8993 8998 9004 9009 9015 9020 9025 80 9031 9036 9042 9047 9053 9058 9063 9069 9074 9079 81 9085 9090 9096 9101 9106 9112 9117 9122 9128 9133 82 9138 9143 9149 9154 9159 9166 9170 9175 9180 9186 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>l</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | | l | • | | | | |
| 76 8808 8814 8820 8825 8831 8837 8842 8848 8854 8859 77 8865 8871 8876 8882 8887 8893 8899 8904 8910 8915 78 8921 8927 8932 8938 8943 8949 8954 8960 8965 8971 79 8976 8982 8987 8993 8998 9004 9009 9015 9020 9025 80 9031 9036 9042 9047 9053 9058 9063 9069 9074 9079 81 9085 9090 9096 9101 9106 9112 9117 9122 9128 9133 82 9138 9143 9149 9154 9159 9166 9170 9175 9180 9186 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9 | | | | | | | | i | 8733 | | | | | | | | |
| 76 8808 8814 8820 8825 8831 8837 8842 8848 8854 8859 77 8865 8871 8876 8882 8887 8893 8899 8904 8910 8915 78 8921 8927 8932 8938 8943 8949 8954 8960 8965 8971 79 8976 8982 8987 8993 8998 9004 9009 9015 9020 9025 80 9031 9036 9042 9047 9053 9058 9063 9069 9074 9079 81 9085 9090 9096 9101 9106 9112 9117 9122 9128 9133 82 9138 9143 9149 9154 9159 9166 9170 9175 9180 9186 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9 | 75 | 9751 | 9756 | 9762 | 9769 | 9774 | 9770 | 9785 | 9701 | 9707 | 9902 | | | | | | |
| 77 8865 8871 8876 8882 8887 8893 8899 8904 8910 8915 78 8921 8927 8932 8938 8943 8949 8954 8960 8965 8971 79 8976 8982 8987 8993 8998 9004 9009 9015 9020 9025 80 9031 9036 9042 9047 9053 9058 9063 9069 9074 9079 81 9085 9090 9096 9101 9106 9112 9117 9122 9128 9133 82 9138 9143 9149 9154 9159 9166 9170 9175 9180 9186 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9269 9274 9279 9284 9289 85 9294 9299 9304 9309 9315 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 78 8921 8927 8932 8938 8943 8949 8960 8965 8971 79 8976 8982 8987 8993 8998 9004 9009 9015 9020 9025 80 9031 9036 9042 9047 9053 9058 9063 9069 9074 9079 81 9085 9090 9096 9101 9106 9112 9117 9122 9128 9133 82 9138 9143 9149 9154 9159 9166 9170 9175 9180 9186 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9269 9274 9279 9284 9289 85 9294 9299 9304 9309 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 86 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79 8976 8982 8987 8993 8998 9004 9009 9015 9020 9025 80 9031 9036 9042 9047 9053 9058 9063 9069 9074 9079 81 9085 9090 9096 9101 9106 9117 9122 9128 9133 82 9138 9143 9149 9154 9159 9166 9170 9175 9180 9186 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9269 9274 9279 9284 9289 85 9294 9299 9304 9309 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 86 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 87 9395 9400 9405 9410 9451 9450 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | l | | | | | |
| 80 9031 9036 9042 9047 9053 9058 9063 9069 9074 9079 81 9085 9090 9096 9101 9106 9112 9117 9122 9128 9133 82 9138 9143 9149 9154 9159 9166 9170 9175 9180 9186 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9269 9274 9279 9284 9289 85 9294 9299 9304 9309 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 86 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 87 9395 9400 9405 9410 9451 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 88 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9 | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 81 9085 9090 9096 9101 9106 9112 9117 9122 9128 9133 82 9138 9143 9149 9154 9159 9166 9170 9175 9180 9186 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9269 9274 9279 9284 9289 85 9294 9299 9304 9309 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 86 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 87 9395 9400 9405 9410 9451 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 88 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 89 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9 | | | ļ | | 0047 | | | 0043 | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |
| 82 9138 9143 9149 9154 9159 9166 9170 9175 9180 9186 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9269 9274 9279 9284 9289 85 9294 9299 9304 9309 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 86 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 87 9395 9400 9405 9410 9451 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 88 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 89 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | l | | | | | |
| 83 9191 9196 9201 9206 9212 9217 9222 9227 9232 9238 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9269 9274 9279 9284 9289 85 9294 9299 9304 9309 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 86 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 87 9395 9400 9405 9410 9451 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 88 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 89 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9566 9571 9576 9581 9586 91 9590 9595 9600 9605 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9661 9666 9671 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>l</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | | l | | | | | |
| 84 9243 9248 9253 9258 9263 9269 9274 9279 9284 9289 85 9294 9299 9304 9309 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 86 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 87 9395 9400 9405 9410 9451 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 88 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 89 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9566 9571 9576 9581 9586 91 9590 9595 9600 9605 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9661 9 | | | 1 | | i . | | | | | | | l | | | | | |
| 85 9294 9299 9304 9309 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 86 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 87 9395 9400 9405 9410 9451 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 88 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 89 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9566 9571 9576 9581 9586 91 9590 9595 9600 9605 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9661 9666 9671 9675 9680 93 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9754 9759 9763 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| 86 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 87 9395 9400 9405 9410 9451 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 88 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 89 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9566 9571 9576 9581 9586 91 9590 9595 9600 9605 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9657 9661 9666 9671 9675 9680 93 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9 | 84 | 9243 | 9248 | 9253 | 9258 | 9263 | 9269 | 9274 | 9279 | 9284 | 9289 | l | | | | | |
| 87 9395 9400 9405 9410 9451 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 88 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 89 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9566 9571 9576 9581 9586 91 9590 9595 9600 9605 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9657 9661 9666 9671 9675 9680 93 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9754 9759 9763 9768 9773 95 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | 85 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 88 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9469 9474 9479 9484 9489 89 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9566 9571 9576 9581 9586 91 9590 9595 9600 9605 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9657 9661 9666 9671 9675 9680 93 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9754 9759 9763 9768 9773 95 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | | | | | | | | | | | | l | | | | | |
| 89 9494 9499 9504 9509 9513 9518 9523 9528 9533 9538 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9566 9571 9576 9581 9586 91 9590 9595 9600 9605 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9657 9661 9666 9671 9675 9680 93 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9754 9759 9763 9768 9773 95 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | 87 | | 9400 | | 9410 | 9451 | | | | | 9440 | l | | | | | |
| 90 9542 9547 9552 9557 9562 9566 9571 9576 9581 9586 91 9590 9595 9600 9605 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9657 9661 9666 9671 9675 9680 93 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9754 9759 9763 9768 9773 95 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | 88 | 9445 | 9450 | 9455 | 9460 | 9465 | 9469 | 9474 | 9479 | 9484 | 9489 | 1 | | | | | |
| 91 9590 9595 9600 9605 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9657 9661 9666 9671 9675 9680 93 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9754 9759 9763 9768 9773 95 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | 89 | 9494 | 9499 | 9504 | 9509 | 9513 | 9518 | 9523 | 9528 | 9533 | 9538 | 1 | | | | | |
| 91 9590 9595 9600 9605 9609 9614 9619 9624 9628 9633 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9657 9661 9666 9671 9675 9680 93 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9754 9759 9763 9768 9773 95 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | 90 | 9542 | 9547 | 9552 | 9557 | 9562 | 9566 | 9571 | 9576 | 9581 | 9586 | | | | | | |
| 92 9638 9643 9947 9652 9657 9661 9666 9671 9675 9680 93 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9754 9759 9763 9768 9773 95 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | | | | | | | | | | | | l | • | | | | |
| 93 9685 9689 9694 9699 9703 9708 9713 9717 9722 9727 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9754 9759 9763 9768 9773 95 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | 92 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | • | | | | | |
| 94 9731 9736 9741 9745 9750 9754 9759 9763 9768 9773 95 9777 9782 9786 9791 9795 9800 9805 9809 9814 9818 | | | | | | | I . | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | 1 | | I . | | 1 | 1 | | ł | | | | | |
| | 95 | 9777 | 9782 | 9786 | 9791 | 9795 | 9800 | 9805 | 9809 | 9814 | 9818 | l | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | l | _ | | | | |
| 97 9868 9872 9877 9881 9886 9890 9894 9899 9903 9908 | | | | | | | | | | | | l | • | | | | |
| 98 9912 9917 9921 9926 9930 9934 9939 9943 9948 9952 | | | • | | | 1 | | | • | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 99 9956 9961 9965 9969 9974 9978 9983 9987 9991 9996 | | | 4 | 1 | • | 1 | i | • | 4 | | | 1 | | | | | |

TABLE IV
RANDOM NUMBERS

| _ | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| (14) | 756087 709087 70698 80699 | 200740 47371 69371 80836 | | 41000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200 | 6666 4010 40110 64110 64110 6410 6410 64 | 31787 598387 91789 91789 | 88848 48888 6884 8886 8866 4866 4866 48 | 0 4 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 18201 471577 671162 81690 59212 |
| (13) | 9222 9222 9229 93093 80000 80000 80000 | 188 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 | 04 50 4 84 1 0 50 4 84 1 0 50 50 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0 | 99999999999999999999999999999999999999 | 98118 30699 33267 35267 | 84272 17575 06133 57062 11325 | 11 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 81518 83374 83458 70008 | 76601 65047 25416 858416 545861 |
| (15) | 4 9 4 4 6 4 4 4 4 6 6 4 6 6 8 7 8 6 6 8 7 9 6 6 8 7 9 9 9 9 | 13660 10051 66876 62605 | 50088 47281 21655 03773 45577 | 22 22 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 | 44 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 808888 80000 10000 80000 10000 10000 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 6 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 94911 84814 64816 9409 9409 |
| (11) | 44 64 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 | 00 40 40 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 | 60 44 44 44 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 | 28 27 27 27 27 27 27 24 27 24 24 | 71966 18597 75898 01563 | 45 45 45 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 | 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200 | 16950 59101 07718 12635 72208 | 50 6 80 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 4004 908998 908988 90898 |
| (10) | 488 888 888 888 888 888 888 888 888 888 | 55 5 4 3 5 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 | 7338 63685 97647 87240 | 422 822 522 44 44 110 51 71 71 | 95346 24265 18934 86710 14786 | 022988 47784 94895 91513 | 19372 87224 76588 38099 60495 | 21331 65496 285496 60191 89781 | 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 |
| (6) | 1015 8820 8820 880 840 840 840 840 840 840 840 | 144 8 8 8 9 1 4 8 9 9 1 4 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 900094 900000 90000 94400 94000 | 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 666866 40010 80010 800110 80486 | 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 001 001 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 | 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 2 | 20004 20004 20000 20000 20000 |
| (8) | 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | | 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 | 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 8084 WW 414 WW 414 CW 44 CW 44 | 7970 01250 01250 981976 731860 | 6 4 4 9 4 4 9 4 9 4 9 4 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 6 | 20024 40044 70044 70044 70044 |
| (2) | 27821 92081 06111 06151 | 43905 24060 90906 86877 00912 | 71629 97302 72070 04511 23497 | 16569 87787 43519 74967 33536 | 20 5 4 4 4 6 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 88553 31380 56300 36951 34607 | 204 35 480 87 15218 67415 45210 | 46436 71212 02747 90572 03842 | 12317 87170 16954 76177 02371 | 98888888888888888888888888888888888888 |
| (9) | 47441 58410 58730 03905 | 02485 38188 03619 87772 | 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 11 442 642 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 24 4 4 4 1 1 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 8454C | 844 8034 8034 8085 8085 8085 8085 | 46444 46444 98'844 08400 | 8 m c c m 6 > 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 4 8 8 |
| (3) | 440054 640054 640058 640058 64004 | 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 24737 04737 | 35 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 97777778 977777777777777777777777777777 | 24444 2444 2444 2444 2444 2444 | 0147G | 76115 76115 76115 76115 76115 76115 76115 | 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 64900 44900 64900 6646 6646 665 666 666 666 666 666 666 6 |
| 3 | 5624 07258 23123 72169 41169 | 63 92 92 92 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 | 36000 36643 56664 | 57676 14937 71427 60557 | 6 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 7899 6889 68643 105610 88610 | 2448 2448 2489 2489 | 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 88664 48664 48664 88666 88666 |
| (3) | 6 6 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | 11 12 13 13 14 13 14 13 14 13 14 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 | 2444 244 244 244 244 | 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 | 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 9 | 91029 18769 781556 17396 | 20034 20034 40044 | 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 | 60000 60000 60000 60000 60000 | 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 |
| (2) | 9 9 9 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 64 64 | 2 2 2 3 3 4 3 4 3 5 5 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 | 70 35 35 35 36 46 40 40 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 | 1154 80301 50483 10769 | 44844466 148846 148846 1488486 | 0507 3199 9379 0816 0816 | 6460 4460 4460 4400 4400 4400 4400 4400 | 84494 54949 54969 679969 | N 4 N 0 B N 6 M B 0 4 L 6 M B 0 W B 0 L M G 0 4 N M |
| Ξ | 0 2 0 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 7681 7681 7681 | 42003 | 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 32059 81716 43315 87510 81788 | 19975 98356 89708 94491 | 66669 66699 74234 | 21000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 55 4 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| (S) | | 00000 | 00000 | 11111 00000 100000 100000 | 11111 00111 00011 7444 84484 | 11111 10111 10176 1018 | | | 14444 00000 00000 00000 | |

TABLE IV (Continued)
RANDOM NUMBERS

| (14) | 40974 87719 887114 98063 | 0004 44004 740090 740090 66004 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 0 A H D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 4 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 8 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 46517 46917 46959 48899 4889 | 2000 2144 2144 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 |
|------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| (13) | 4 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | | 62 9 1 8 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 40000 00000 00100 40100 40100 | 79000 79000 79000 19000 90000 | 84044 44044 44044 8449 8449 8449 8449 84 | 937 956 956 961 961 965 965 965 965 965 | 880000 90000 40000 90000 80000 | 80008 08008 08009 081009 09109 | 00100 01000 10001 10001 0001 |
| (12) | 53640 90158 13587 15587 15587 | 24200 20240 20240 | 84549 84689 84688 84888 84884 | 00010 00010 00000 00010 00000 00000 | 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 | 80448 80868 80494 98446 | 00004 00000 0000 00000 00000 | 20110 20110 20110 20110 20110 20110 | 20189 2000 2000 44000 44000 | 0 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 |
| (11) | 44891 63804 56783 95818 | 00540 00540 00460 | 7-04-24 6-04-24 7-04-24 7-04-24 7-04-24 7-14-2 | 00499999999999999999999999999999999999 | 99999999999999999999999999999999999999 | 88888 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 8888 | 00000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | 86 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 60000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 | 24 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 4 |
| (01) | 90446 88513 80028 74647 | 9 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 | 74 2 2 4 1 2 2 4 4 2 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 | 944 944 946 946 946 948 948 | 78976 96446 96446 3656 | 64850 55928 40759 95308 49119 | 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200 | 718879 01080 01090 010149 01090 01090 | 9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 74444 44448 67047 45497 67097 |
| (6) | 12019 95068 60387 97300 | | 00174 0174 00174 00176 00176 00176 00176 | 215 90418 64650 34149 54149 | 40000 84000 84000 44000 46000 | 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 666 666 666 666 666 666 666 666 666 66 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 6660 4033 4033 4683 448 448 848 848 848 848 | 4 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| (8) | 51875 59727 •27729 80489 06901 | 48448 000044 000044 04880 | 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 27738 10053 89657 88980 1858 | 88888888888888888888888888888888888888 | 86 64 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 | 64 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 6 | 0100 0100 0100 01110 000 000 000 000 00 | 78285 45306 67447 51523 94047 | 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 |
| (2) | 66230 24316 21891 21033 | 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 20000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | 04728 0428 0478 0474 040 040 040 | 08195 33860 72877 80359 01639 | 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 6 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 57553 57661 51249 57585 57585 | 60448 60448 60448 64444 64664 |
| (9) | 22 22 24 24 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 | 46866 48866 48866 6986 6486 6486 6486 | 9 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 00000 00000 40000 90000 60000 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 444 444 444 444 444 444 444 444 444 44 | 89 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 9 | 44600 4464 4464 4464 4464 4464 |
| (3) | 17174 45134 91881 67061 | 48888 4888 4488 4488 6688 6688 6688 668 | 511447 60491 88509 06759 | 4 N M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M | 3000 3100 3100 3100 3100 3100 3100 3100 | 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 7 7 7 | 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 40000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 9611 12841 17864 17568 1100 | 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 |
| (*) | 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 | 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 80000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | 6.000 N 9.00 U B 0.4 U G 4 0.4 U G 4 0.4 U G 6 0.4 U G 7 0.4 | 20100 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 | 74 604 74 604 74 604 | 8004 8000 8000 8000 8000 8000 8000 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| (3) | 02904 53674 71881 55481 | 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 | 11 6 7 9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 6 | 88888888888888888888888888888888888888 | 449 449 449 644 644 644 644 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 84 44 44 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 | 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 4444 4444 4444 4444 4444 4444 4444 4444 4444 |
| (2) | 94000 04000 11-040 86460 0400 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | - 2 4 5 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 | 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 | 40000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 | 00044 0004 0000 01000 01000 | |
| Ξ | 88898888888888888888888888888888888888 | 440009 440009 440009 45000 45000 45000 45000 | | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 4 4 4 4 9 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | | 474 474 674 674 604 604 604 604 604 604 604 604 604 60 | 94440 4464 4464 4464 4464 4464 4464 4464 | 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 |
| Filme Gol. | 4444 4444 4444 4600 4600 | 00004 | નનનનન નનનનન | નનનન લ નનનનન | 46548 86886 44444 | 44444 44444 44444 44444 | PARAMA | 44444 44444 44444 64666 | ###################################### | #1-#0.0 4444 HANNA HANNA HANNA |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

TABLE IV (Continued)
RANDOM NUMBERS

| į | i | | | | | | | | | - 1 |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| | 40040 | 6 10 00 00 00 | CCMPM | | 80 N B F | | | | 90240 | |
| 1 | 40040 | 86.440 | | 0 4 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | R00040 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0000H | 4400F | 8 2 C U H | 9000CE |
| 13 | ONNEC | BCHBB | 10010 | 40045 | END BO | 0 I 7 3 0 | 96494 | 00 P E 00 | 00450 | 45000 |
| ١š | MAGCC | 04 N C Ø | BUMBE | ECBF# | 00000 | CHNNO | H 20 40 CM | @M 44 10 | M 80 80 80 | nnooo |
| | N M → CC CC | CHFW4 | F4F00 | P P E C 00 | 4100.00 | 4 M O M W | 900 40 | 40000 | 60 11 60 4 11 | C006E |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | . 1 |
| | 04600 | C 0 0 4 0 | 06050 | E 10 10 F 10 | @ @ Q W 4 | 40040 | 46400 | 04500 | SILV COLUTO | noona |
| 18 | 24044 | 99999 | 04084 | 00000 | 40406 | 00000 | 40440 | 4000 | 40000 | 84254 |
| 13 | 202488 | 03 00 40 0 10 10 10 10 | 04644 04040 | 0048A | 0000 | 04040 | 0.00000 | 50050 50000 | 0 2 0 C C C | 1000 |
| 1~ | 45466 | 48888 | PO:N49 | 95866 | 36420 | 40000 | 20000 | 40004 | 48046 | 10014 |
| 1 | 11.57 | | | 0.0.00 | | | | 1,0,0,0,0 | | |
| 1 | MOEGO | EMONE | 07079 | 40000 | 0 L C 4 W | @ H 4 0 D | 9000 | 40004 | 04000 | 800H0 |
| 1_ | 8.7 1000 | 00444 | 0 M 38 M 00 | 9 M M 9 M | 40040 | C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | F400F | 40488 | 46360 | 841-00 |
| 12 | -400m | 0 M 4 N C | 9 C M M N | 4 66 60 60 | 4000m | 00044 | 40400 | M O C B O | 30 M 65 | 45406 |
| = | OWHAR | 40000 | 65104 | | 45-60 63 63 | らまりゅう | 45.0 C W | 401-00 | 40 HFM | 2000 |
| 1 | 0,0004 | 4465 | @ 4 N @ W | 0 66 60 R | 76044 | 0 10 10 10 10 | 40000 | J H B G IN | 00000 | N4001 |
| 1 | 10 -10 to 10 | 40400 | 2000 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | 04040 | 99999 | 90450 90499 | 60464 | 20000 | 08401 | 44000 | 84048 46606 | NB044 |
| 1= | W0048 | 24040 | 46000 | 64844 | 48458 | 00000 | 04400 | 87-64-4 8 67-4 8 | 91984 | 20200 |
| 13 | 64000 | WWAAL | ROL 40 | 04548 | 00000 | 8-101-0 | 0 to 00 to | 00000 | 00404 | 07770 |
| 1 | 95000 | | 40 800 | 00 C 0 M | 0 4 3 9 10 | | F H O B H | 90495 | BCCRM | HONDE |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | • | |
| 1 | 1-1-04 | W C 01 4 0 | 66944 | 94544 | 80406 | 0040a | O to 66 to 60 | 20700 | 2000 m | PHON4 |
| 1- | @ C 440 | W@WW4 | 0000C | 40404 | 44004 | アまえての | 41015 | 40406 | 4 4 4 A 4 | 0 N O 4 0 |
| 0 | 00000 | 40000 | 000000 | 64 66 CD H | 600 € 000 | F- 80 80 80 | 45000 | 00404 | WANDH | nonca |
| = | | 88CON | 20000 | 45500 | 4000F | 25450 | CNU 04 | W 00 L L 0 | 40000 | 46.42 |
| 1 | 40444 | 00000 | 04 4 C Q W | C41-10 | 40077 | ⊕ ⊂ № ∅ ₽ | 25569 | W 0 1 0 W | 20 00 0C IM C | W4W40 |
| ł | HCORN | 64406 | F @ 9 M H | 54864 | 00F0M | F490H | 44884 | F 00 40 00 | 45004 | r-084 |
| 1 | 80 14 60 10 | 04040 | PPM90 | WH-100 | 20498 | 84646 | BW W 4 A | VH WO 4 | 41416 | 04040 |
| 6 | | 200 | L 310 4 0 | 94449 | 40004 | WFAHH | 4000 | MENTH | 341360 | M 4 1 1 1 1 1 |
| 5 | 00-120 | 20 M O 00 | 04MF0 | 0.0300 | | OKONO | 48464 | 4 W 4 W 0 | 4 N CM O | 20004 |
| - | 40004 | 84074 | 90000 | 74504 | | 60000 | W F & H & | 4000 | CW 0 4 4 | 04000 |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 20770 | 400-00 | 40000 | 40000 | 4040W | Ø444€ | 4240 | 444 BV | 460000 | 0.0004 |
| 1- | 0.000 | 0.000 | F-44.00 | 90004 | 00400 | 64464 | 2020 | NEWNO | 64540 | FONT N |
| Œ | 55.444 | 56 9 9 8 | 87844 | 6 6 4 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 48644 | 48K48 | 4 8 0 7 0 7 0 8 0 8 | 44604 | 0 0 1 0 M | 40100 |
| ٦ | 98984 | 66.44.4 | 20 41 40 40 | 40004 | | 10101 | 900000 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 26400 | 00.00.00 |
| 1 | 0.5.0 | | • | | | | C, 10 1, 10 1 | | | |
| 1 | 4000 | 000000 | 00000 | 401-88 | 84000 | 00 4 4 D | M000M | 044M4 | GW44 0 | PMM44 |
| ١. | 1-4101-C | 3M3M4 | 044 DM | 00700 | 20 m 10 00 | 40004 | 00000 | 0000v | 0 m 0 c c | 4004W |
| 18 | 26.26.00 - 00 | らりょうろ | 0 20 W W | 00 W W 20 4 | 45550 | 田477万 | よらてるよ | さきりょう | W 00 4 80 9 | 4446 |
| 1 - | | 4 W W W 4 | F-100F | E01-44 | 28744 | @ W 28 B O | 00044 | 64300 | 04440 | W400 |
| - 1 | 4400 | 96900 | 40543 | 45745 | 0 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 00000 | 00044H | G 10 - 10 - 10 | 0000v | O N 4 O N |
| 1 | nnozo | WOW4W | F0010 | 50450 | m 20 00 00 00 | - | 40000 | ~ @ o m m | M 400 F | 300mc |
| | 20000 | 0.00000 | C-004-0 | 30000 | 24400 | 20202 | | 20000 | F 404F | 16290 |
| 12 | | 4470 | 40400 | 20 20 10 -0 65 | 8 C M 3 8 | PPM4N | 40000 | 21014 | 0.0.000 | きょしてき |
| 1 5 | 06440 | 60 4 9 50 4 | 7 4 O 4 F | F X N N 4 | 000HH | 420H | N 20 20 M 44 | 34800 | COIFF | 44400 |
| 1 | WOVWV | V407W | らよりりら | 98700 | 44054 | COODE | 944 9 M | Overs com on the | アエキアシ | R 1 1 0 4 |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 - 0 0 E | TW CW Z | F @ 00 00 C | W. 4 4 2 | 0 2 M 2 0 | 00044 | 00000 | 40000 | 94834 V 049E | 5100 |
| 1- | 20400 | 75 9 TO | 440W4 C020B | 9 R G W S | 26.429 | W W X W & | 88347 | 20000 | 34549 | 5 6 6 6 6 6 |
| 4 | 244340 | C 2 2 2 4 | | 45055 | 04 W S H | 40000 | | 04440 | | 64888 |
| - 1 - | FORM | 73036 | 90000 | BC 4 68 40 | | 4005-0 | | 44406 | 4 6004 | W 30 40 W 4 |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | annoa | 90100 | ろろもまで | 0F400 | 40000 | 4000 | @ 11 @ P 4 | 02264 | 20 ままえる | 01-01-4 |
| - | 40000 | MMNMW | 4 C M O M | 30403 | @ M O C Ø | W41000 | C 00 CC 00 -0 | M W W W M | 4 26 40 10 14 | V0C20 |
| 1 4 | 900m40 | 4724 | 66 w 33 | ON 0 40 | 600044 | N 00 0 F 01 | 80000 | CC01010 | 00000 | (4) 00 00 00 00 |
| - | 1 44404 | 24020 | 40400 | V 4 01 21 21 | 97327 | | FF0044 | 24440 | 40500 | F 20 9 2 4 |
| | 40464 | W6400 | 44000 | សស4 សស | 00000 | 26604 | 0 r a m u | 44204 | ~ 6 5 5 5 | N 20 0 0 4 |
| - 1 | 45054 | 0,00,00 | 000FM | C 00 00 00 0 | 8 S B S T | 0 10 00 00 | 77800 | 40404 | ~ w @ @ o | 04006 |
| J | 40000 | 40000 | 401 BM | 40404 | CW CW G | 00004 | 36030 | 00642 | おまちどき | エンランツ |
| 1 6 | | C-1000 4 (A | F045W | 41000 | 600000 | HMGPM | 60000 € | 0040W | 2 B 9 C 4 | 40 M & 2 |
| 15 | - MOSIMO | 00 C O C | 00000 | 40100 | 96464 | 40 00 MW | | @ N Ø N 4 | 40000 | 49450 |
| ı | 0.4000 H | W4W00 | 0000m | ⊕ ⊅ ⊂ 0 ◆ | 40000 | ちょろうら | 04040 | @ \cdot 4 \cdot 0 | 0000s | 03444 |
| - 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RW042 | 04664 | W @ 66 20 20 | 47.20 40.00 | 4 14 16 4 16 | 7 4 6 8 8 4 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 00400 04400 | 44960 | 40.044 | 40404 |
| 1- | P4840 | 98155 90088 | 9270 | WO WHO | 0400 | FE888 | 0000H | 98999 | 200404 | WO 80 00 |
| 5 | C0882 | | 44698 | 20.430 | 04960 | GUL HO | 46044 | 3 4 20 U.S. | W-7-30 C W | 30434 |
| - 1 | 18265 | 10000 | 20000 | 30426 | 04686 | 4040x | | | 48785 | Conga |
| 1 |) | | | | | | | | | |
| - 1 | 40000 | | ₹ ₩ 20 € | | 500000 | | 044NW | | 0 44 4 S | C N 4 N C |
| 1. | NN 0 4 3 | | 00004 | | D1- 1/4 1/4 | 00W4L | 00 W 7 W | N 16 4 1- 15 | ユアラシン | C 11 2 10 10 |
| 13 | . 6544 | 4 2 0 0 0 | F040M | 04004 | | | | 80000 | | 200 |
| - | 00.000 4W404 | | 36449 | | N0450 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | 25424 | 80 C N 20 C | 800000 |
| - 1 | 25-00.3 | 4 A Rt 4 2 | 0, 1- t- m m | | 71.40 FT O | C 2 (4 2 ft) | W 14 P1 4 4 | 41 | ~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ~ ~ |
| \vdash | + | | | | | | | | | ····· |
| <u> -</u> : | Λ | | | | | | | 92999 | 40240 | 10 h m |
| ဒိ | 1 4624 | | 200000 100740 | 92886 | 40×40 | 00 E 70 | 000033 466440 | | | 00000 |
| M | 200000 | | | | | | | | | |
| - 1/ | | | | | ननननन | ਜਜਜਜਜ | ननननन | ннннн | | |
| - 1/ | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| ₩. | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

TABLE IV (Continued)

| | | 00400 00400 | 7 BB 0 7 | 6.400 W | 822885 48848 | E0018 12040 | 84861 | 44004 | 48846 | 00000 00000 | 80408 8000W |
|---------|----------|--|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|
| | (4) | 4087N | 40PS6 | 40000 | 00000 00000 | 74000 74044 | 46667 | 40000 | 904CN 80944 | 4227 | 44350 |
| | | 9F 40 H | nnano | FW0F4 | EM050 | CEKFM | BNNNA | N 00 C 00 00 | Q (3 R) 4 (3 | 99969 | HHEOM |
| | | 20000 | 40640 | 801-10 | 004W | W 60 10 4 | 94929 | 40004 | 044W0 | 84480 | 96660 |
| | 3) | 8 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | E 6000H | 41444 | 4 W W O W | 30 F 7 H | 45555 45074 | 6545 | 76004 | 76486 566 | 4444 |
| | = | 88144 88920 | 74000 74400 | 45550 | 0 | C 0 C 0 0 | 94974 | 1007 | 01989 W4048 | 4440C 90849 | 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 |
| | | 00800 | m vc 0 m o | 0000a | 04644 | 400.00 | 40000 | 40484 | 0 0 0 0 m | 00000 | MEGEN |
| | | 50000 | 0 W - M 0 | 40004 | 40000 | HOANN | W 0 4 W 36 | 10 to 10 to 10 to | H00H | BHOWF | W 7 4 8 4 |
| | (12) | . WC@@O | 6 6 2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 3 24 10 0 10 | MCM40 M4054 | 68983 68486 | 0.20 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 | 97-8E4 9-8-8-8 | 8 4 4 4 6 6 4 4 4 6 5 4 4 4 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 | 38088 31840 | 68888 47864 |
| | | C0.0.00 | N4240 | L & L L A | W 4 W W 55 | 40440 | W 10 00 10 4 | 46400 | 00000 | 80040 | CON4 |
| | | 2000 | 8470S | 8004F | 44000 | 00000 | 47.98B 7.0478 | 6.0000 040€U | 9804P | 46664 | 47 W C B |
| | Ξ | C. 10 64 10 10 14 4 0 10 | 44004 | 01010 | F 6 0 4 4 | 04400 04000 | CF 404 | 80000 | M M M M W | 58687 | 46455 |
| 1 | _ | 100-40 1000-40 | D 24 C Q | F-60-44 | W 4 W 8 | 80000 | 46.000 | 06004 | 81790 | 40004 | 400 400 400 400 |
| | | CW 60 CM | @W440 | 9 0400 | | 00700 | N 4 10 10 0 | 01001 | F 4 0 2 4 | 8044 0 | O 10 10 10 O |
| | 6 | 2044 2044 2047 | 24000 44000 | 96469 | 44849 | 444 | 91871 | | CUCHW ONG44 | 4 18 0 0 M | 2001 |
| | 3 | 0 5 M M O O | S M S A A | NCBB6 | H P 10 01 00 | C (4 4 10 10 | 4000 | 40460 | 94990 | 947.00 | 22722 |
| | | | | • | | | | | | | |
| | | 10 14 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 80004 | 00 4 6 4 | W48F0 | 0400G | 20000 2000 2000 | BUAGA4 | @ 4 N B B | 48008 |
| | 6 | 0 14 4 4 4 6 9 9 4 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 4874B | 40000 | おまけより ますの内の | 04 ± 6 6 0 6 0 10 6 | 45358 | 00014 0004 0004 0004 | 45450 | 99999 | 00440 |
| | | 40=01 | @ 00 00 00 A | W400F | N 0 10 0 N | Ø4000 | 44000 | 50000 | ana00 | BUN4 | RW 844 |
| | | @ 15 10 0 0 0 | 20000 | C10 0 0 E | 4 4 4 W 4 | 9200 | 01210 | 04140 | 9-7800 | 04401 | 0 0 0 0 |
| | 8 | FB0K8 FB4FB | 8555C | 44540 | 86.389 84.689 | 40 40 M | 00040 00000 | 6046G | 46646 | 69189 | 26827 |
| 2 | = | F 10 G - 18 | 44000 | 770070 | 00440 | 90000 | 00000 | 87 19 K | 99450 | 45044 | 00.000 |
| BE | | | | •••• | • | | | | | _ | 00040 |
| NUMBERS | | 1838A | さいてきるのの | 4 N 0 0 0 | 70007 9096W | 46748 | 8 B Q 48 | 44450 | 34977 50000 | 9009 | 40040 |
| | 3 | 5 3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 04200 | 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 44484 | 008800 | 00000 | 08080 | W0 0 8 0 0 W 14 4 0 | 40000 | 00400 |
| RANDOM | | 84846 | N601-0 | 00000 | 44544 | W4400 | 44400 | 01444 | 04000 | 40400 | 804NM |
| ĕ | | 04114H | 000HH | 04400 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0 2 0 4 0 | 44040 | 0 M 4 B W | 14144 |
| 3 | (9) | 86436 99600 | 9070 900 900 900 900 900 | 10000 | 00740 00000 | F4400 | 80480 00480 | 86447 87082 | 64 465 50000 | 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 40111 |
| _ | ۳ | 33444 4404 | W 7 4 3 4 0 0 6 4 3 | 40400 | 80004 | 0444N | 00700 | 46046 | 44560 | 04450 | 30036 |
| | l | @ 00 00 00 00 | nound | 40046 | 46440 | 44504 | 0.01.00.00 | 8 M M M M | 00544 | 44600 | 824408 |
| | | 9010 9010 | 40000 40400 | 95 44 N | 45000 45046 | 69567 | 00700 00700 | 646448 54448 | 10 10 00 4 00 00 4 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0 | 24000 | 84758 |
| | 3 | GHNNN | P 50 40 40 | 8404W | 50 50 50 50 | OUMBO | 27505 | 20404 | 94555 | F4440 | CE NO CO PO |
| | | OY 00 NU OY NU | 20 W W 4 | 44642 | F0440 | 4000 | 6045N | 40100 | 4mmro | 04400 | 45000 |
| | | 94897 | 6 4 0 6 6 4 0 6 6 4 0 6 6 4 0 6 6 6 6 | 00450 00450 | 40000 | 40004 60000 | 11059 | 04000 | 00 C 00 0 | 44690 | 404F9 |
| | 3 | NO-04 | 60 00 00 00 | ~ M 4 0 0 | FF 10 10 0 | 0494 | WANWO | M D M M M | FO HM @ | 9604W | 40MOP |
| | ٦ | 48088 | 9 0 G W 4 0 4 9 T N | 440F@ | 88848 5555 | 800000 | 0.00000 V.4000 | 44244 64544 | 10000 10000 | 00004 | 24444 |
| | | 0000-4 | *** | 44046 | 044WN | n o n n 4 | 41040 | NO-00 | 46064 | 04004 | F0488 |
| | | 96496 96496 | 440.00 | 33MF6 | W 10 0 10 | 9000 | 845 W4 900 W5 | 97049 | 40000 | 40000 | 40000 40000 |
| | 3 | 00000 | 02 F 03 E F | W 4 4 4 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | O 50 O 00 O | 40000 | 44664 | 00000 | 00M40 | 84000 | 00044 00064 |
| | | 02004 | M D D D O | n v o v0 | 20 m - 20 | 40000 | 00000 | 45WC0 | @ W H G H | • | - |
| | | 7 B C C S S | 40000 | 22222 | 40000 | 48787 | 000040 | 0040W 00404 | 45046 | 44564 | 04040 |
| | (8) | 960000 940000 | 0 W W W @ | GMO44 H4GHG | MW000 | 00M4F | WF 400 800FH | 67 4 M M | 949FF | V 0 4 M 4 | 0010F |
| | | 04000 | Sousu | 7000 | N PO B A | 2450 | 87848 | 44044 | 00000 | 80844 | 64464 |
| | | Ø##00 | N0400 | 0.0000 | r- m m m m | 00000 | F0450 | N6448 | 45440 | **** | 46446 |
| | = | 00000 | 4554 Subara | 77448 W 6 8 6 W | 20 H 20 H | 84486 | 88470 | 45000 4600 4600 | 20000 | 2000 A | UUUU4U 04545 |
| | = | BROBH | @ N N 4 W | 4444 | 90000 | 49000 | 00000 | 00040 | 44740 | 84644 84644 | 88544 |
| į | Ш | F0000 | ∞⊬ 430 | 44840 | 470MMF | 44 400 | ~~~ | BF048 | -2466 | 444.40 | |
| | <u>ક</u> | 46740 | 00 E 10 | 46548 | @ P @ @ O | 44540 | 00000 | 46540 | 00000 | 48D40 | 00000 |
| | I / I | 00000 | 00004 | ननननन | નનનલ | Ph 99 99 99 99 | CH 00 00 00 00 | NNNNN | MMMMA | 44444 | 44440 |
| | | 20220 | @@@@@ ###### | 00 00 00 00 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 000000 111111 | 44444 44444 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 111111 | 000000 111111 | 44444 | ****** | 44444 |
| | 73 | | | | | ****** | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: "Table of 150,000 Random Decimal Digits," Interstate Commerce Commission, Bureau of Transport Economics and Statistics, May 19, 1949, Washington, D. C. Four pages reproduced by permission.

On the Use of a Slide Rule

The slide rule is an extremely handy tool for the analyst for obtaining quotients, ratios, products, roots and squares, where required accuracy is not greater than three significant numbers. Values beyond this point are enough subject to human and mechanical error to impair the validity of slide rule readings. However, if the limited accuracy of the slide rule is recognized and use appropriately restricted, the few moments required to master the technique will be well repaid. In using a slide rule, it is necessary to determine the proper number of decimal places by inspection

Division

To divide, place the slide indicator so that the hairline is directly over the dividend on Scale D and adjust the sliding portion of the rule until the divisor on Scale C is directly over the hairline. Read the answer on the D Scale under the 1 (or 10) over the C Scale.

For example: 18÷3

Place 3 on the C Scale over 18 on D Scale and read value on D under 10 on C.

6÷4

Place 4 on the C Scale over 6 on D Scale and read value on D under 1 on C.

Multiplication

Multiplication is the opposite of division. To multiply, place the 1 (or 10) on the C Scale over one of the numbers to be multiplied on the D and read the answer on the D under the other multiplier on the C.

For example: 3×6

Place the 10 on the C Scale over the 3 on the D Scale and read the answer on the D under 6 on the C.

4×1.5

Place the 1 on the C Scale over the 4 on the D Scale and read the answer on the D under 1.5 on the C.

Square Root

To obtain the square root of a number, place the slide indicator over the number on the A Scale and read the square root under the hairline on the D Scale. (The square of a number is obtained by the opposite process.)

For example: $\sqrt{9}$

Place hairline over 9 on A Scale and read value, 3 on D Scale.

 $\sqrt{81}$

Place hairline over 81 on A Scale and read value, 9 on D Scale.

| | , | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| · | | | , | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

SECTION XII

Work Materials